

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (http://bmjopen.bmj.com).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email info.bmjopen@bmj.com

BMJ Open

Behaviour modification interventions to optimize red blood cell transfusion practices: A systematic review and metaanalysis

| Journal: | BMJ Open | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Manuscript ID | bmjopen-2017-019912 | | | |
| Article Type: | Research | | | |
| Date Submitted by the Author: | 03-Oct-2017 | | | |
| Complete List of Authors: | Soril, Lesley; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Noseworthy, Thomas; The University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Dowsett , Laura; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Memedovich, Katherine; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Holitzki, Hannah; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Lorenzetti, Diane; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Stelfox, Henry; University of Calgary, Critical Care Medicine Zygun, David; University of Alberta, Critical Care Medicine Clement, Fiona | | | |
| Primary Subject Heading : | Haematology (incl blood transfusion) | | | |
| Secondary Subject Heading: | Health services research, Evidence based practice, Health policy, Medical education and training | | | |
| Keywords: | systematic review, red blood cell transfusion, restrictive transfusion threshold, behaviour modification, implementation intervention | | | |
| | | | | |

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts

Behaviour modification interventions to optimize red blood cell transfusion practices: A systematic review and meta-analysis

Authors: Lesley J.J. Soril^{1,2}, Thomas W. Noseworthy^{1,2}, Laura E. Dowsett^{1,2}, Katherine Memedovich^{1,2}, Hannah M. Holitzki^{1,2}, Diane L. Lorenzetti ^{1,2}, Henry T. Stelfox¹⁻⁴, David A. Zygun^{4,5}, Fiona M. Clement^{1,2}

Author Affiliations:

¹Department of Community Health Sciences,

Cumming School of Medicine, University of Calgary

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 4N1

CANADA

²O'Brien Institute for Public Health,

University of Calgary

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 4N1

CANADA

³Department of Critical Care Medicine

Cumming School of Medicine, University of Calgary

Foothills Medical Centre

1403 29 Street NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 2T9

CANADA

⁴Critical Care Strategic Clinical Network

Alberta Health Services

10301 Southport Lane SW

Calgary, Alberta T2W 1S7

CANADA

⁵Department of Critical Care Medicine

Alberta Health Services and

Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, University of Alberta

Room 2-124 Clinical Sciences Building

8440 - 112 Street

Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2B7

CANADA

Corresponding Author:

Fiona M. Clement, PhD

Associate Professor

3D18, Teaching Research and Wellness Building

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary Alberta T2N 4N1

Telephone number: 403-210-9373

Fax number: 403-210-9286

Email: fclement@ucalgary.ca

ABSTRACT

Objective: To assess the impact of behaviour modification interventions to promote restrictive red blood cell (RBC) transfusion practices.

Design: Systematic review and meta-analysis.

Setting, participants, interventions: MEDLINE, PubMed, EMBASE, Cochrane Central Registry of Controlled Trials, CINAHL, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, and HTA database were searched to May 2016. Published randomized controlled trials or non-randomized studies examining an intervention to modify healthcare providers' RBC transfusion practice in any healthcare setting were included.

Primary and secondary outcomes: The primary outcome was the proportion of patients transfused. Secondary outcomes included the proportion of inappropriate transfusions, RBC units transfused per patient, in-hospital mortality, length of stay (LOS), pre-transfusion hemoglobin, and healthcare costs. Meta-analysis was conducted using a random-effects model and meta-regression was performed in cases of moderate to high heterogeneity. Publication bias was assessed by Begg's funnel plot.

Results: Seventy-five low to moderate quality studies were included: 31 evaluated a single intervention and 44 examined a multi-modal intervention. In all studies, an intervention was compared to standard of care or historical controls. Use of any intervention was associated with reductions in the odds of transfusion (OR: 0.63 [95% CI 0.56–0.71]), odds of inappropriate transfusion (OR: 0.46 [95% CI 0.36–0.59]), RBC units/patient (WMD: -0.50 units [95% CI -0.85–0.16]), LOS (WMD: -1.14 days [95% CI -2.12–0.16]), and pre-transfusion hemoglobin (-0.28 g/dL [95% CI -0.48–0.08]). There was no difference in the pooled odds of mortality (OR: 0.90 [95% CI 0.80–1.02]). Protocol/algorithm and multi-modal interventions were associated

with the greatest decreases in the odds of transfusion. High heterogeneity was observed in all estimates and there was evidence for publication bias.

Conclusions: Most interventions to modify RBC transfusion practices were effective. However, the majority of studies were non-randomized, before and after studies. High-quality randomized trials are required to confirm effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of interventions.

Registration: PROSPERO 2015:CRD42015024757

STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF STUDY

- In this systematic review and meta-analysis, 75 studies examining single and multi-modal interventions to modify red blood cell transfusion practices were identified.
- This is the most comprehensive systematic review and the first meta-analysis of these interventions to date.
- Included studies were of low to moderate quality and most were designed as nonrandomized, before and after studies.
- No studies examined the comparative effectiveness between behaviour modification interventions, nor the cost-effectiveness of interventions.

• There was significant statistical heterogeneity and evidence for publication bias.

INTRODUCTION

Blood and blood products, such as red blood cells (RBC), are scarce and expensive health resources that must be managed carefully to ensure judicious use and availability for those most in need of transfusions. Beyond blood conservation, transfusion safety and reducing the adverse events associated with transfusion must be considered. RBC transfusions have been associated with increased risk of infections, acute transfusion reactions, and, in certain cases, mortality. High-quality evidence has accumulated over the past two decades in support of reducing patient exposure to RBC transfusions, through the adoption of more restrictive RBC transfusion thresholds. A number of guidelines, such as those most recently released by the AABB (formerly the American Association of Blood Banks), have also recommended against transfusion if hemoglobin levels are above 7 g/dL to 8 g/dL for most patients groups.

It is well documented that publication of such evidence alone is insufficient for affecting change.¹¹ Clinical practice is influenced by a myriad of social, cultural, and environmental factors that are not necessarily considered in guidelines.¹² Concerted change management efforts are, therefore, commonly undertaken to actively address these factors in order to implement recommended guidelines and achieve the desired practice change.

Interventions to specifically modify provider transfusion practices, such as education, audit and feedback, and computerized or paper order entry systems, have been described in prior studies. ¹³ ¹⁴ Previous systematic reviews have examined the impact of these interventions on transfusion practices for various blood components (e.g. RBCs, fresh frozen plasma, platelets, cryoprecipitate). The findings of these syntheses report variability in outcomes—including a paucity of economic outcomes—and limitations in both the quality of evidence and breadth of interventions examined. ¹³⁻¹⁵ With the exception of one systematic review published in 2015 that

exclusively focused on the impacts of electronic decision support, ¹⁵ these previous reviews are dated (last published in 2005). ¹³ ¹⁴

Therefore, a *de novo* systematic review synthesizing the current literature in this area, concentrating on all behaviour modification interventions targeting RBC transfusion practices, is useful as healthcare organizations respond to meet recent RBC transfusion guideline recommendations. The objective of this study was to determine the effectiveness of behaviour modification interventions that change RBC transfusion practices, specifically, the effects of portion 6. interventions on the proportion of patients transfused, as well as patient and healthcare system outcomes.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

A systematic review of the published literature was completed in accordance with the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA; Supplementary File 1). The protocol for this systematic review is registered on the PROSPERO website (2015:CRD42015024757; Supplementary File 2). 17

The electronic search strategy was developed by an Information Specialist (DLL).

MEDLINE, PubMed, EMBASE, the Cochrane Central Registry of Controlled Trials, the

Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health, the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

and the Health Technology Assessment database were searched from inception to May 11, 2016.

A sample search strategy is available in Supplementary File 3. Animal studies, case reports,

comments, editorials, and letters were excluded; no other limitations were applied. The

references lists of identified systematic reviews were also hand-searched for relevant articles not
found through database searches.

Selection of Literature

Search Strategy

Studies were included if they: reported original data; examined the impact of a behaviour modification intervention on healthcare provider RBC transfusion practices; had a comparator group (e.g. no intervention or another intervention); and were designed as either a randomized controlled trial (RCT) or non-randomized study. A non-randomized study involves the selection of groups each exposed to a different intervention without random assignment. ^{18 19} Common non-randomized designs in behaviour modification studies include non-randomized trials (also referred to as between subjects or between group trials), time series studies, and uncontrolled and controlled before and after studies. ^{19 20} No fixed definition of a behaviour modification

Included interventions were grouped using an inductive approach based on descriptors and labels provided from the studies themselves. Studies were excluded if they did not meet any of the above criteria, including if they only assessed transfusion of other blood products (i.e. fresh frozen plasma, platelets, cryoprecipitate) and not in conjunction with RBCs. Detailed inclusion and exclusion criteria are provided in Supplementary File 4. Abstract and full-text screening were completed in duplicate (LJJS; LED; HMH) and any disagreement was resolved through discussion and consensus, or through consultation with a third reviewer. Agreement between reviewers was calculated using a kappa statistic.

Data Extraction

Data extraction was completed in duplicate using a standardized data extraction form (LJJS and KM). Data on publication date, country, healthcare setting, study design, follow-up period, type of intervention and comparator(s) groups, intervention characteristics, RBC transfusion criteria, definition of an "inappropriate" transfusion, number of patients treated in each group, and the primary outcome of interest (the proportion of patients transfused) were extracted. Secondary outcomes, including the proportion of inappropriate transfusions, mean RBC units transfused per patient, in-hospital mortality, hospital LOS, pre-transfusion hemoglobin, and changes in costs (e.g. RBC unit costs) were also extracted where available. *Quality Assessment*

Risk of bias and quality assessments of included studies were completed in duplicate (LJJS and KM). The Cochrane Risk of Bias tool was used to evaluate the risk of bias among included RCTs.²¹ Quality of non-randomized studies were assessed using the Downs and Black Checklist.²² Typically scored out of 28 points, the Downs and Black Checklist was modified

because several items do not apply to the non-randomized studies (e.g. randomization), thereby reducing the denominator to 22 for uncontrolled before and after studies, and 23 for controlled before and after and non-randomized trials.

Data Analysis

Meta-analyses were conducted using a random-effects model. Pooled odds ratio (OR) and the weighted mean difference (WMD), and their respective 95% confidence intervals (95% CI), were calculated for categorical and continuous outcomes, respectively. Stratified analyses by intervention type and study design were completed. Statistical heterogeneity was examined using both the I² (percentage of total inter-study variation due to heterogeneity rather than chance) and Q statistic p-value (test of homogeneity). An I² greater than 50% was considered as evidence for significant heterogeneity. 23 In cases of moderate to high heterogeneity, random effects metaregression was performed with the year of publication, the number of interventions per study, having a multi-modal intervention, a study setting in a single unit or clinical service, follow-up period (greater than 1 year), and each of the identified intervention types as covariates. A regression coefficient with a p<0.10 was considered a significant predictor of the outcome. Publication bias was examined using Begg's funnel plot and Egger's regression test. In the case of funnel plot asymmetry, the trim-and-fill method was used to impute estimates from potentially suppressed publications. This method assumes that studies that do not demonstrate a desired effect (e.g. decrease in proportion transfused) were not likely published ²⁴. All statistical analyses were completed using Stata/IC 13.1.

RESULTS

Search Results

The flow chart of included studies is provided in Figure 1. Four-thousand six-hundred and sixty-one unique abstracts were identified, of which 236 proceeded to full-text review. Three systematic reviews¹³⁻¹⁵ were hand-searched and 12 additional relevant studies were identified.

One hundred and seventy-three studies were excluded during full-text review, resulting in 75 articles included in the final analysis (Kappa = 87.6%, 95% CI 81.3-93.9%).

Characteristics of Included Studies

The characteristics of included studies are summarized in Supplementary File 5. The 75 included articles were comprised of 74 unique study populations, as two articles^{25 26} reported different outcomes for the same population. In addition, one article²⁷ reported outcomes from two unique study studies; thus, the non-overlapping findings from both studies were included. The included studies were published between 1983²⁸ and 2016,²⁹⁻³¹ with the majority of studies conducted in the United States (n=46). Only 3 studies were RCTs;^{27 32 33} the remaining 72 were non-randomized studies, specifically uncontrolled before and after (n=66);^{25-27 29-31 34-93} controlled before and after (n=2);^{94 95} and non-randomized trial (n=4)^{28 96-98} designs.

In all cases, an intervention was compared to either historical controls or standard of care. Most studies were conducted in a single acute care facility, often an academic hospital. Follow-up periods varied considerably from 2 weeks⁷³ to 6 years⁴¹ post-intervention. Targeted populations included primarily physicians (e.g. intensivists, anesthesiologists, surgeons) ordering RBC transfusions, as well as medical trainees (e.g. residents), other healthcare providers (e.g. nurses), and hospital staff (e.g. hospital laboratory and blood bank technologists) involved in the care of patients receiving transfusions. The unit of intervention was the individual healthcare provider, ward or unit, or institution (i.e. not patients themselves).

Types of interventions

The effectiveness of either a single (n=31) or multiple interventions (n=44) in combination (referred to as multi-modal interventions) was evaluated. The following single intervention categories were identified: education sessions or materials (n=9);³³ 71-77 96 protocols or algorithms (n=7);³⁰ 32 81-85 guidelines (n=4);⁷⁸⁻⁸⁰ 97 computerized physician order entry (CPOE) systems and decision support (n=4);²⁷ 87-89 reminders (n=2);⁹⁰ 95 audit and feedback (n=2);⁹¹ 98 audit approval (n=2);⁹² 93 and a clinical policy (n=1).⁸⁶ Descriptions of each, along with examples from the included studies, are provided in Table 1.

Multi-modal interventions included between 2 and 5 strategies, applied concurrently or in sequence. Combinations of multi-modal interventions are summarized in Supplementary File 6. The interventions most commonly included in multi-modal interventions were: education (n=31);²⁵⁻²⁹ 31 34 35 40-44 46-48 50-53 55-57 59-61 63 65-68 94 guidelines (n=22);²⁷ 31 35 37 38 43 46-49 51 52 54 55 57 59 60 63 64 66 67 94 and audit and feedback (n=20).²⁸ 29 31 37 39 42 45-48 50-53 59 60 62-64 68 Some multi-modal interventions applied additional interventions not examined among the single intervention studies, including paper order forms (n=4),⁵⁴ 59 62 64 retrospective or prospective audit (n=6),²⁹ 38 49 55 66 70 and financial incentives (n=1).²⁹

Quality of Included Studies

All three RCTs^{27 32 33} incorporated study elements that were deemed to be of high, low, and unclear risk of bias (Supplementary File 7). Due to the nature of the interventions, treatment allocation was not concealed, nor could the participants, personnel, or outcome assessors be blinded; thus, risk of bias was consistently high in these areas. In contrast, risk of bias was low across all studies with respect to both attrition and reporting bias.

The majority of non-randomized studies (n=54) were of moderate quality, where quality assessment scores ranged from 12-15; twelve studies ^{28 35 37 40 44 45 49 72 79 83 94 96} were of low

quality (scores from 0-11) and no studies were deemed to be of high quality (score > 17)

(Supplementary File 8). Most studies were found to have low scores due to poor reporting (Q1-Q10), particularly of the characteristics of the targeted population and distribution of principal confounders. External validity (Q11 and Q13) was moderate for most studies; however, Q12 (i.e. subjects prepared to participate representative of the entire population) was deemed "unable to determine" for all studies. The internal validity was low to moderate across studies (Q16 to Q26). Adequate adjustment for confounding (Q25) and whether losses to follow-up were taken into account (Q26) were also deemed "unable to determine" for all studies.

Impact of Behaviour Modification Interventions on RBC Usage and Patient Outcomes

A summary of the pooled analyses is provided in Table 2. The primary outcome, the proportion of patients transfused, was reported in 29 studies. Patients treated in the intervention group were at least 29% less likely to receive a transfusion compared to those treated in the control group (pooled OR: 0.63 [95% CI: 0.56 to 0.71]; n=29) (Figure 2; Table 2). There was strong evidence of heterogeneity (I^2 = 90%, Q-statistic p=0.00), although this was not apparent upon visual inspection as a number of studies crossed the null value. Sorting studies by year of publication showed that, with the exception of the two earliest studies, ^{28 80} the associated decrease in the odds of transfusion was fairly consistent over time (Supplementary File 9).

All 29 studies included in this analysis were non-randomized studies. A stratified analysis by non-randomized study design (Supplementary File 10) revealed high subgroup heterogeneity between the uncontrolled before and after studies (I^2 = 89.0%, p=0.00). However, the variability between the two non-randomized trials was much lower (I^2 = 18.7%) was likely due to chance alone (i.e. not due to heterogeneity) (Q-statistic p=0.267), suggesting that differences in study

design might have contributed to some of the observed heterogeneity in the crude pooled estimate.

Further, stratification by intervention category revealed that differences in techniques across studies might have also contributed to study heterogeneity (Figure 2; Table 2). Among these interventions, the use of a protocol or algorithm (pooled OR: 0.34 [95% CI: 0.19 to 0.60]; n=3) and a multi-modal intervention (pooled OR: 0.63 [95% CI: 0.54 to 0.74]; n=16) were associated with significantly decreased odds of patients being transfused. CPOE and decision support, ⁸⁸ audit approval, ⁹³ and policy interventions ⁸⁶ were also associated with decreases in the odds of transfusion to a lesser degree; these point estimates, however, were derived from a single study in each subgroup (Figure 2; Table 2). No significant differences were observed between groups following the use of education (pooled OR: 0.74 [94% CI: 0.44 to 1.24]; n=3) and guidelines (pooled OR: 0.17 [95% CI: 0.01-3.15]; n=3), or reminders (OR: 1.51 [95%: 0.86-2.66]; n=1).

Among secondary outcomes (Table 2; Supplementary Files 11-15), use of any intervention was associated with a decreased odds of inappropriate transfusion (pooled OR: 0.46 [95% CI: 0.36 to 0.59; I^2 = 97.6%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=11), commonly defined as a transfusion initiated at a pre-transfusion hemoglobin above 7 g/dL to 9 g/dL. The mean RBC units transfused per patient (WMD: -0.50 units [95% CI: -0.85 to -0.16]; I^2 = 99.8%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=12) and mean patient LOS (WMD: -1.14 days [95% CI: -2.12 to -0.16]; I^2 = 82.2%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=8) also decreased following the use of an intervention (Table 2). The change in mean pre-transfusion hemoglobin level was only examined among studies of multi-modal interventions and was associated with a WMD of -0.28 g/dL (95% CI: -0.48 to -0.08; I^2 = 95.5%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=5).

There was also significant heterogeneity in the pooled analyses of secondary outcomes (I² ranging from 57.4 to 99.8%). It was unclear whether differences in interventions contributed to the heterogeneity, as stratification by intervention category left many subgroups with only one study; this precluded calculation of all subgroup I² values (Supplementary Files 11-15). Single modality interventions were associated with greater impacts on RBC usage, compared to multimodality interventions (Table 2). Specifically, implementation of a guideline in one study resulted in the lowest odds of inappropriate transfusion (OR: 0.07 (95% CI: 0.02 to 0.19) and the greatest decrease in mean RBC units transfused (WMD: -1.42 units [95% CI: -1.67 to -1.17]). Another study examining a treatment algorithm reported the largest decrease in hospital LOS, however there was marked variability in this estimate (WMD: -6.30 days [95% CI: -14.43 to 1.83]). A significant increase in the odds of inappropriate transfusion (OR: 1.74 [95% CI: 1.39-2.19]) was observed following audit and feedback in one study.

There was no significant difference in the odds of in-hospital mortality (pooled OR: 0.90 (95% CI: 0.80 to 1.02; $I^2 = 57.4\%$, Q-statistic p = 0.001; n = 19) (Table 2). The stratified meta-analysis (by intervention type) suggested that the observed heterogeneity in the pooled estimate was likely attributed to the variability in interventions examined across studies (Supplementary File 15).

Potential Predictors of RBC Usage

Studies published on or after 1995, the year in which evidence of efficacy and safety of restrictive transfusion practices were first published, ⁹⁹ were included in the meta-regression. The year of publication, number of interventions, having a multi-modal intervention, a single unit or clinical service setting, follow-up greater than 1 year, and the individual component interventions in a given study were not identified as significant predictors of RBC transfusion (Supplementary

File 16). For the remaining outcomes, small study sample sizes (n<10 studies) precluded metaregression.¹⁰⁰

Publication bias

Evidence for publication bias among included studies (open circle symbols) was indicated by the asymmetry in the funnel plot (Figure 3) and Egger's regression test (p=0.006). Eight studies were imputed using the trim-and-fill method (square with circle symbols) resulting in a pooled OR of 0.765 (95% CI: 0.598 to 0.979) for the primary outcome of patients being transfused. This suggests that studies of smaller patient sample size, reporting an increased likelihood of transfusion post-intervention, may have been suppressed from publication.

DISCUSSION

Efforts to modify transfusion practices are not novel and have been described internationally for over four decades. We identified 75 studies, primarily non-randomized studies of low to moderate quality, examining the impact of a behaviour modification intervention, compared to no intervention, on RBC transfusion practices. Among single modality interventions examined, eight categories were identified: education, protocol/algorithm, guidelines, CPOE and decision support, reminders, audit and feedback, audit approval, and clinical policy. The majority of studies used multi-modal interventions. Most studies reported reduced RBC use and improvements in patient and system outcomes, regardless of the intervention or combination of interventions. The pooled odds ratio of patients being transfused decreased by at least 29% and, on average, patients received 0.50 fewer RBC units post-intervention. The pooled average pretransfusion hemoglobin levels also decreased by 0.28 g/dL and the proportion of inappropriate transfusion (above a hemoglobin of 7 g/dL to 9 g/dL) decreased by approximately 40%. As

expected, given the increasing body of evidence suggesting similar safety profiles between restrictive and liberal transfusion practices, ¹⁰ there was no effect on in-hospital mortality. Among all interventions examined, the protocol/algorithm and multi-modal interventions were associated with the greatest decreases in the odds of transfusion.

The present study represents the most up-to-date collection of published literature and the first meta-analysis of interventional studies in this field. Therefore, the analytical investigations performed in our study represent a substantial and novel contribution to the existing knowledge of how to achieve restricted RBC transfusion practices. Across all pooled estimates we observed significant statistical heterogeneity, which was only partly attributed to the variability between interventions. Context-specific factors, not easily discernable from the available evidence, are also likely contributing to the observed heterogeneity among included studies. These may include variability in physician experience, clinical practice or flow, perceived ease of an intervention, and/or organizational capacity or receptivity for change. 101 Work from the audit and feedback literature—which is among the most extensive in the area of behaviour modification interventions—has also reported variability in effect size of the intervention based on differences in baseline performance of the targeted behaviour as well as nuances in delivery of the intervention (i.e. how feedback is provided). 102 Collectively, this information suggests that the decision to adopt a given intervention should, therefore, not only consider evidence of effectiveness, but also the factors related to the context and implementation. For instance, a labour-intensive intervention such as a CPOE and decision support system will be more feasible and efficient to implement in a setting with electronic ordering systems already in place, rather than in a one without. Explicit methodology to first identify relevant determinants to change and selection of an intervention(s) to address such determinants, such as through theory-based

frameworks, might prove useful in tailoring an appropriate intervention to a given clinical setting. 103 104

Our findings are consistent with the evidence from the broader knowledge translation literature. ¹⁰⁵ In one of the most comprehensive systematic reviews, Grimshaw *et al.* ¹⁰⁵ identified over 200 studies examining the impact of interventions on a wide range of healthcare provider behaviours and settings. The authors identified a similar array of interventions (e.g. education, audit and feedback, reminders) that were all were effective to varying degrees, and their observed effectiveness was not associated with the number of interventions implemented within a given study. ¹⁰⁵ The results of our meta-regression analysis further support that a multi-modal intervention and the number of component interventions are not predictive of the effectiveness of the interventions.

Our results are also in line with the qualitative findings of previous systematic reviews of interventions to modify transfusion practices more broadly. ¹³⁻¹⁵ Identified interventions were similarly found to be effective at reducing transfusion use, however the previous reviews were unable to comment on their comparative effectiveness due to the dearth of direct comparisons between intervention types and reported heterogeneity among studies. ^{13 14} With our updated review of the literature, meta-analysis was feasible given the high prevalence of common study designs, as well as frequent reporting of our primary and secondary outcomes. While the comparator groups among included studies were also restricted to historical controls or standard of care, our stratified meta-analyses still enabled crude comparisons of effectiveness between interventions.

Limitations

The majority of included studies were non-randomized studies of low to moderate quality and susceptible to bias. For example, most studies employed an uncontrolled before and after study design and, in the absence of a concomitant control group, these studies were at high risk of bias due to both secular trends and maturation bias. ¹⁰⁶ Due to the lack of randomization, such studies can also be susceptible to selection bias. ¹⁹ In addition, we found limited to no reporting of participant characteristics and it is unclear whether and to what extent these characteristics led to confounding of the reported outcomes. The non-randomized studies were also deemed to have moderate external validity, thus generalizability of findings across all clinical settings and/or international healthcare systems is unclear.

Our stratified meta-analysis resulted in very limited number of studies (or even one study) often of moderate quality, in many of the single modality subgroups. This limited our ability to make inferences of comparative effectiveness across all intervention types and precluded our ability perform further statistical techniques, such as network meta-analysis. While meta-regression was permitted for the primary outcome, similar analyses were underpowered for the remaining outcomes (n<10 studies). Finally, the findings from our meta-analyses must be interpreted with caution given the evidence for publication bias. Previous reviews similarly suggested of publication bias among earlier included studies due to the tendency of outcomes to favour the intervention group. 13 14

Given such limitations of the non-randomized studies, particularly the uncontrolled before and after studies, and meta-analytic efforts, it is difficult to state with certainty which intervention is the most effective at modifying RBC transfusion practice.

Future Research

Further comparative effectiveness studies, designed as large, high-quality RCTs are recommended to determine the effectiveness of the present interventions. However, the prevalence of low to moderate quality non-randomized studies included in this present review may indicate the logistical difficulty in evaluating these interventions through such trials. As such, pragmatic trial designs may be considered to aid in balancing issues of feasibility with methodological rigor. Also, none of the included studies evaluated the effectiveness of a behaviour modification intervention to that of another behaviour modification intervention (of either single or multi-modality). Such direct comparisons would not only aid in confirming effectiveness of interventions, but also help determine the comparative effectiveness of interventions. In the case of multi-modal interventions, further research should also attempt to address which elements of the intervention are key to affecting the desired change. This information may better and more appropriately advise healthcare organizations seeking to implement the most effective behaviour modification intervention.

Lastly, we did not identify any studies that performed a concomitant economic evaluation. This information is critical to selecting an intervention that is also efficient within a given healthcare budget. Eleven of the included studies did report of changes in healthcare costs, primarily cost savings in RBC usage, following either a single or multi-modal intervention. ^{26 38 50} ^{54 63 66 71 77 81 88 93} Only one study factored in the cost of implementing the intervention into their estimate, resulting in a relatively modest savings. ⁸⁸ Given the often costly, labour-intensive nature of many interventions, future cost-effectiveness studies should include the cost of implementation to determine whether true savings are realized from a given intervention.

CONCLUSIONS

We found a large body of literature that suggests that the majority of behaviour modification interventions are safe and effective at modifying RBC transfusion practices. The types of interventions are diverse—including single and multi-modality interventions—and the quality of studies was low to moderate. The protocol or algorithm and multi-modal interventions were associated with the greatest reductions in RBC transfusion. These results must be interpreted with caution due to the prevalence of uncontrolled before and after studies, extensive statistical heterogeneity, limited study sample size within intervention groups, and evidence for publication bias. Given these limitations, further large, high-quality randomized trials are required to not only confirm, but also directly compare effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different types of behaviour modification interventions. This shift in the field from simply understanding "does it work", towards investigating "what works best" and "at what cost" is required as healthcare organizations respond to meet the transfusion guideline recommendations. lec.

FUNDING STATEMENT: This research received no specific grant from any funding agency in the public, commercial or not-for-profit sectors. LJJS is supported by an Alberta Innovates-Health Solutions (AIHS) Graduate Studentship Award (Record Number: 201500076).

AUTHORS' CONTRIBUTIONS: Design of the study (Lesley J.J. Soril, Thomas W.

COMPETING INTERESTS: The authors declare no competing interests.

Noseworthy, Diane L. Lorenzetti, Fiona M. Clement); management of data (Lesley J.J. Soril, Fiona M. Clement); analysis of data (Lesley J.J. Soril, Laura E. Dowsett, Katherine Memedovich, Hannah M. Holitzki, Fiona M. Clement); interpretation of the data (Lesley J.J. Soril, Thomas W. Noseworthy, Henry T. Stelfox, David A. Zygun, Fiona M. Clement); preparation of manuscript (Lesley J.J. Soril, Fiona M. Clement); review of manuscript (Lesley J.J. Soril, Thomas W. Noseworthy, Laura E. Dowsett, Katherine Memedovich, Hannah M. Holitzki, Diane L. Lorenzetti, Henry T. Stelfox, David A. Zygun, Fiona M. Clement); approval of manuscript (Lesley J.J. Soril, Thomas W. Noseworthy, Laura E. Dowsett, Katherine Memedovich, Hannah M. Holitzki, Diane L. Lorenzetti, Henry T. Stelfox, David A. Zygun, Fiona M. Clement).

DATA SHARING STATEMENT: All data generated or analysed during this study are included in this published article, its supplementary information files, and the included reference articles (listed under Reference List).

REFERENCE LIST

- 1. Shander A, Hofmann A, Gombotz H, et al. Estimating the cost of blood: past, present, and future directions. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol* 2007;21(2):271-89.
- 2. Delaney M, Wendel S, Bercovitz RS, et al. Transfusion reactions: prevention, diagnosis, and treatment. *Lancet* 2016;388(10061):2825-36.
- 3. Toy P, Gajic O, Bacchetti P, et al. Transfusion-related acute lung injury: incidence and risk factors. *Blood* 2012;119(7):1757-67.
- 4. Bolton-Maggs PH, Moon I. Assessment of UK practice for management of acute childhood idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura against published guidelines. *Lancet* 1997;350(9078):620-3.
- 5. Carson JL, Stanworth SJ, Roubinian N, et al. Transfusion thresholds and other strategies for guiding allogeneic red blood cell transfusion. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016;10:Cd002042. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002042.pub4 [published Online First: 2016/11/02]
- 6. Holst LB, Petersen MW, Haase N, et al. Restrictive versus liberal transfusion strategy for red blood cell transfusion: systematic review of randomised trials with meta-analysis and trial sequential analysis. *Bmj* 2015;350:h1354.
- 7. Docherty AB, O'Donnell R, Brunskill S, et al. Effect of restrictive versus liberal transfusion strategies on outcomes in patients with cardiovascular disease in a non-cardiac surgery setting: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Bmj* 2016;352:i1351.
- 8. Fominskiy E, Putzu A, Monaco F, et al. Liberal transfusion strategy improves survival in perioperative but not in critically ill patients. A meta-analysis of randomised trials. *Br J Anaesth* 2015;115(4):511-19.
- 9. Brunskill SJ, Millette SL, Shokoohi A, et al. Red blood cell transfusion for people undergoing hip fracture surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015(4)
- 10. Carson JL, Guyatt G, Heddle NM, et al. Clinical practice guidelines from the AABB: red blood cell transfusion thresholds and storage. *Jama* 2016;316(19):2025-35.
- 11. Grimshaw JM, Eccles MP, Lavis JN, et al. Knowledge translation of research findings. *Implement Sci* 2012;7(1):1.

12. Grimshaw JM, Eccles MP. Is evidence-based implementation of evidence-based care possible? *Med J Aust* 2004;180(6):S50.

- 13. Tinmouth A, Macdougall L, Fergusson D, et al. Reducing the amount of blood transfused: a systematic review of behavioral interventions to change physicians' transfusion practices. *Arch Intern Med* 2005;165(8):845-52.
- 14. Wilson K, MacDougall L, Fergusson D, et al. The effectiveness of interventions to reduce physician's levels of inappropriate transfusion: what can be learned from a systematic review of the literature. *Transfusion* 2002;42(9):1224-9.
- 15. Hibbs SP, Nielsen ND, Brunskill S, et al. The Impact of Electronic Decision Support on Transfusion Practice: A Systematic Review. *Transfus Med Rev* 2015;29(1):14-23. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tmrv.2014.10.002
- 16. Moher D, Shamseer L, Clarke M, et al. Preferred reporting items for systematic review and meta-analysis protocols (PRISMA-P) 2015 statement. *Syst Rev* 2015;4(1):1.
- 17. Soril LJJ, Sparling M, Gill S, et al. The effectiveness of behavioural interventions targeting inappropriate physician transfusion practices: a systematic review protocol: University of York: Centre for Reviews and Dissemination; 2015 [cited 2016 November 25]. Available from:

 http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospero/display_record.asp?ID=CRD42015024757
 accessed November 25 2016.
- 18. Cook TD, Campbell DT. Quasi-experimentation: Design & analysis issues for field settings. Chicago: Rand McNally 1979.
- 19. Shadish WR, Cook TD, Campbell DT. Experimental and quasi-experimental designs for generalized causal inference: Wadsworth Cengage learning 2002.
- 20. Grimshaw J, Campbell M, Eccles M, et al. Experimental and quasi-experimental designs for evaluating guideline implementation strategies. *Fam Pract* 2000;17(90001):11-16.
- 21. Higgins JP, Altman DG, Gøtzsche PC, et al. The Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. *Bmj* 2011;343:d5928.
- 22. Downs SH, Black N. The feasibility of creating a checklist for the assessment of the methodological quality both of randomised and non-randomised studies of health care interventions. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1998;52(6):377-84.

- 23. Higgins J, Thompson SG. Quantifying heterogeneity in a meta analysis. *Stat Med* 2002;21(11):1539-58.
- 24. Duval S, Tweedie R. Trim and fill: a simple funnel plot-based method of testing and adjusting for publication bias in meta analysis. *Biometrics* 2000;56(2):455-63.
- 25. Goodnough LT, Shieh L, Hadhazy E, et al. Improved blood utilization using real-time clinical decision support. *Transfusion* 2014;54(5):1358-65. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12445
- 26. Goodnough LT, Maggio P, Hadhazy E, et al. Restrictive blood transfusion practices are associated with improved patient outcomes. *Transfusion* 2014;54(10 Pt 2):2753-9. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12723
- 27. Rothschild JM, McGurk S, Honour M, et al. Assessment of education and computerized decision support interventions for improving transfusion practice. *Transfusion* 2007;47(2):228-39.
- 28. Handler S. Does continuing medical education affect medical care. A study of improved transfusion practices. *Minn Med* 1983;66(3):167.
- 29. Murphy DJ, Lyu PF, Gregg SR, et al. Using Incentives to Improve Resource Utilization: A Quasi-Experimental Evaluation of an ICU Quality Improvement Program. *Crit Care Med* 2016;44(1):162-70.
- 30. Rineau E, Chaudet A, Chassier C, et al. Implementing a blood management protocol during the entire perioperative period allows a reduction in transfusion rate in major orthopedic surgery: a before–after study. *Transfusion* 2016
- 31. Markel DC, Allen MW, Zappa NM. Can an Arthroplasty Registry Help Decrease Transfusions in Primary Total Joint Replacement? A Quality Initiative. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2016;474(1):126-31.
- 32. Despotis GJ, Grishaber JE, Goodnough LT. The effect of an intraoperative treatment algorithm on physicians' transfusion practice in cardiac surgery. *Transfusion* 1994;34(4):290-6.
- 33. Soumerai SB, Salem-Schatz S, Avorn J, et al. A controlled trial of educational outreach to improve blood transfusion practice. *Jama* 1993;270(8):961-6.
- 34. Alavi-Moghaddam M, Bardeh M, Alimohammadi H, et al. Blood transfusion practice before and after implementation of type and screen protocol in emergency

department of a university affiliated hospital in iran. *Emerg Med Int* 2014;2014(316463) doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2014/316463

- 35. Andreasen JJ, Sindby JE, Brocki BC, et al. Efforts to change transfusion practice and reduce transfusion rates are effective in coronary artery bypass surgery. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2012;26(4):545-49. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/j.jvca.2012.02.006
- 36. Annan E, Fless KG, Jasani N, et al. Red Blood Cell Transfusion Practices: Can High-Intensity ICU Staffing Stem the Tide? *ICU Director* 2013;4(1):11-14. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1944451612467534
- 37. Ansari S, Szallasi A. Blood management by transfusion triggers: when less is more. *Blood Transfus* 2012;10(1):28-33. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.2450/2011.0108-10
- 38. Baer VL, Henry E, Lambert DK, et al. Implementing a program to improve compliance with neonatal intensive care unit transfusion guidelines was accompanied by a reduction in transfusion rate: a pre post analysis within a multihospital health care system. *Transfusion* 2011;51(2):264-69.
- Beaty CA, Haggerty KA, Moser MG, et al. Disclosure of physician-specific behavior improves blood utilization protocol adherence in cardiac surgery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2013;96(6):2168-74. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2013.06.080
- 40. Brandis K, Richards B, Ghent A, et al. A strategy to reduce inappropriate red blood cell transfusion. *Med J Aust* 1994;160(11):721-2.
- 41. Brandt MM, Rubinfeld I, Jordan J, et al. Transfusion insurgency: practice change through education and evidence-based recommendations. *Am J Surg* 2009;197(3):279-83. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2008.10.004
- 42. Butler CE, Noel S, Hibbs SP, et al. Implementation of a clinical decision support system improves compliance with restrictive transfusion policies in hematology patients. *Transfusion* 2015;55(8):1964-71.
- 43. Corwin HL, Theus JW, Cargile CS, et al. Red blood cell transfusion: Impact of an education program and a clinical guideline on transfusion practice. *J Hosp Med* 2014;9(12):745-49. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhm.2237
- 44. Gallagher-Swann M, Ingleby B, Cole C, et al. Improving transfusion practice: ongoing education and audit at two tertiary speciality hospitals in Western

Australia. *Transfus Med* 2011;21(1):51-6. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3148.2010.01041.x

- 45. Gardner RM, Christiansen PD, Tate KE, et al. Computerized continuous quality improvement methods used to optimize blood transfusions. *Proc Annu Symp Comput Appl Med Care* 1993:166-70.
- 46. Garrioch M, Sandbach J, Pirie E, et al. Reducing red cell transfusion by audit, education and a new guideline in a large teaching hospital. *Transfus Med* 2004;14(1):25-31. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0958-7578.2004.00476.x
- 47. Geissler RG, Kosters C, Franz D, et al. Utilisation of blood components in trauma surgery: A single-centre, retrospective analysis before and after the implementation of an educative PBM initiative. *Transfus Med Hemother* 2015;42(2):83-89. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000377735
- 48. Gutsche JT, Kornfield ZN, Speck RM, et al. Impact of guideline implementation on transfusion practices in a surgical intensive care unit. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2013;27(6):1189-93. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/j.jvca.2013.05.040
- 49. Haldiman L, Zia H, Singh G. Improving appropriateness of blood utilization through prospective review of requests for blood products: the role of pathology residents as consultants. *Lab Med* 2014;45(3):264-71. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1309/LMSKRN7ND12ZOORW
- 50. Harrison BT, Chen J, Der Vartanian C, et al. Improving red cell transfusion in the elective surgical setting: An improvement collaborative with evaluation. *Vox Sang* 2015;108(4):393-402. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/vox.12237
- 51. King R, Michelman M, Curran V, et al. Patient-centered approach to ensuring appropriateness of care through blood management. *South Med J* 2013;106(6):362-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/SMJ.0b013e318296d9fa
- 52. Leahy MF, Roberts H, Mukhtar SA, et al. A pragmatic approach to embedding patient blood management in a tertiary hospital. *Transfusion* 2014;54(4):1133-45. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12362
- 53. Likosky DS, Surgenor SD, Dacey LJ, et al. Rationalising the treatment of anaemia in cardiac surgery: short and mid-term results from a local quality improvement initiative. *Qual Saf Health Care* 2010;19(5):392-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/qshc.2009.033456

54. Littenberg B, Corwin H, Gettinger A, et al. A practice guideline and decision aid for blood transfusion. *Immunohematology* 1995;11(3):88-94.

- 55. Lucas RE, Oberli H. An audit to assess the impact of a strategy to reduce inappropriate red cell transfusions at Honiara Hospital. *Trop Doct* 1997;27(2):97-9.
- 56. Mahar FK, Moiz B, Khurshid M, et al. Implementation of Maximum Surgical Blood Ordering Schedule and an Improvement in Transfusion Practices of Surgeons subsequent to Intervention. *Indian J* 2013;29(3):129-33. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12288-012-0169-4
- 57. Marconi M, Almini D, Pizzi MN, et al. Quality assurance of clinical transfusion practice by implementation of the privilege of blood prescription and computerized prospective audit of blood requests. *Transfus Med* 1996;6(1):11-9.
- 58. McCrory MC, Strouse JJ, Takemoto CM, et al. Computerized physician order entry improves compliance with a manual exchange transfusion protocol in the pediatric intensive care unit. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol* 2014;36(2):143-7. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/MPH.0b013e31828e55e6
- 59. Morrison JC, Sumrall DD, Chevalier SP, et al. The effect of provider education on blood utilization practices. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1993;169(5):1240-45.
- 60. Oliver JC, Griffin RL, Hannon T, et al. The success of our patient blood management program depended on an institution-wide change in transfusion practices. *Transfusion* 2014;54(10 Pt 2):2617-24. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12536
- 61. Rana R, Afessa B, Keegan MT, et al. Evidence-based red cell transfusion in the critically ill: quality improvement using computerized physician order entry. *Crit Care Med* 2006;34(7):1892-7.
- 62. Rehm JP, Otto PS, West WW, et al. Hospital-wide educational program decreases red blood cell transfusions. *J Surg Res* 1998;75(2):183-6.
- 63. Rosen N, Bates L, Herod G. Transfusion therapy: improved patient care and resource utilization. *Transfusion* 1993;33(4):341-47.
- 64. Spencer J, Thomas SRYW, Yardy G, et al. Are we overusing blood transfusing after elective joint replacement? A simple method to reduce the use of a scarce resource. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl* 2005;87(1):28-30. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1308/1478708051379

- 65. Tavares MM, Diquattro PJ, Sweeney JD. Reduction in red blood cell transfusion associated with engagement of the ordering physician. *Transfusion* 2014;54(10 Pt 2):2625-30. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12552
- 66. Ternstrom L, Hyllner M, Backlund E, et al. A structured blood conservation programme reduces transfusions and costs in cardiac surgery. *Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg* 2014;19(5):788-94. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/icvts/ivu266
- 67. Vos J, Gumodoka B, van Asten HA, et al. Changes in blood transfusion practices after the introduction of consensus guidelines in Mwanza region, Tanzania. *Aids* 1994;8(8):1135-40.
- 68. Yeh DD, Naraghi L, Larentzakis A, et al. Peer-to-peer physician feedback improves adherence to blood transfusion guidelines in the surgical intensive care unit. *J Trauma Acute Care Surg* 2015;79(1):65-70.
- 69. Yerrabothala S, Desrosiers KP, Szczepiorkowski ZM, et al. Significant reduction in red blood cell transfusions in a general hospital after successful implementation of a restrictive transfusion policy supported by prospective computerized order auditing. *Transfusion* 2014;54(10pt2):2640-45.
- 70. Zelinka ES, Brevig J, McDonald J, et al. The perfusionist's role in a collaborative multidisciplinary approach to blood transfusion reduction in cardiac surgery. *J Extra Corporeal Technol* 2010;42(1):45-51.
- 71. Boral LI, Bernard A, Hjorth T, et al. How do I implement a more restrictive transfusion trigger of hemoglobin level of 7g/dL at my hospital? *Transfusion* 2015;55(5):937-45. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12982
- 72. Hillman RS, Helbig S, Howes S, et al. The effect of an educational program on transfusion practices in a regional blood program. *Transfusion* 1979;19(2):153-7.
- 73. Joubert J, Joubert S, Raubenheimer J, et al. The long-term effects of training interventions on transfusion practice: A follow-up audit of red cell concentrate utilisation at Kimberley Hospital, South Africa. *Transfus Apher Sci* 2014;51(3):25-32. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.transci.2014.10.013
- 74. Leão SC, Gomes MAB, Aragão MCdA, et al. Practices for rational use of blood components in a universitary hospital. *Rev Assoc Med Bras* 2015;61(4):355-61.
- 75. Paone G, Brewer R, Likosky DS, et al. Transfusion rate as a quality metric: Is blood conservation a learnable skill? *Ann Thorac Surg* 2013;96(4):1279-84. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2013.05.045

76. Valentine SL, Lightdale JR, Tran CM, et al. Assessment of hemoglobin threshold for packed RBC transfusion in a medical-surgical PICU. *Pediatr Crit Care Med* 2014;15(2):e89-94. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/PCC.0000000000000033

- 77. Yaffee DW, Smith IDE, Ursomanno PA, et al. Management of blood transfusion in aortic valve surgery: Impact of a blood conservation strategy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2014;97(1):95-101. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2013.09.057
- 78. Hoeg RT, Leinoe EB, Andersen P, et al. Measuring the impact of a restrictive transfusion guideline in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. *Vox Sang* 2013;105(1):81-4. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/vox.12017
- 79. Horowitz PE, Lorenzen CM, Rhydderch RD. Limiting the usage of blood products in cardiovascular surgery. *Ann Saudi Med* 1991;11(2):213-7.
- 80. McSwiney M, O'Farrell D, Joshi G, et al. Blood transfusion in total hip arthroplasty: guidelines to eliminate overtransfusion. *Can J Anaesth* 1993;40(3):222-26.
- 81. Muller U, Exadaktylos A, Roeder C, et al. Effect of a flow chart on use of blood transfusions in primary total hip and knee replacement: prospective before and after study.[Erratum appears in BMJ. 2005 Feb;14(1):72], [Erratum appears in BMJ. 2004 Oct 9;329(7470):837]. *Bmj* 2004;328(7445):934-8.
- 82. Ciccocioppo A, Walker M, Taylor F, et al. Protocol management for patients presenting with lower GI haemorrhage saves costs and maintains outcomes. *ANZ J Surg* 2011;81(6):451-55. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1445-2197.2010.05603.x
- 83. Lee Q-J, Mak W-P, Yeung S-T, et al. Blood management protocol for total knee arthroplasty to reduce blood wastage and unnecessary transfusion. *J Orthop Surg* 2015;23(1):66.
- 84. Vrotsos E, Gonzalez B, Goldszer RC, et al. Improving blood transfusion practice by educational emphasis of the Blood Utilization Committee: experience of one hospital. *Transfus Clin Biol* 2015;22(1):1-4. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tracli.2014.07.002
- 85. Whitney G, Daves S, Hughes A, et al. Implementation of a transfusion algorithm to reduce blood product utilization in pediatric cardiac surgery. *Paediatr Anaesth* 2013;23(7):639-46. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/pan.12126
- 86. Torella F, Haynes SL, Bennett J, et al. Can hospital transfusion committees change transfusion practice? *J R Soc Med* 2002;95(9):450-52.

- 87. Adams ES, Longhurst CA, Pageler N, et al. Computerized physician order entry with decision support decreases blood transfusions in children. *Pediatrics* 2011;127(5):e1112-e19.
- 88. Fernandez Perez ER, Winters JL, Gajic O. The addition of decision support into computerized physician order entry reduces red blood cell transfusion resource utilization in the intensive care unit. *Am J Hematol* 2007;82(7):631-3.
- 89. McWilliams B, Triulzi DJ, Waters JH, et al. Trends in RBC ordering and use after implementing adaptive alerts in the electronic computerized physician order entry system. *Am J Clin Pathol* 2014;141(4):534-41. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1309/AJCPEN6VHT0ECAFI
- 90. Pentti J, Syrjälä M, Pettilä V. Computerized quality assurance of decisions to transfuse blood components to critically ill patients. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2003;47(8):973-78.
- 91. Lewis CM, Monroe MM, Roberts DB, et al. An audit and feedback system for effective quality improvement in head and neck surgery: Can we become better surgeons? *Cancer* 2015;121(10):1581-7. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/cncr.29238
- 92. Tuckfield A, Haeusler MN, Grigg AP, et al. Reduction of inappropriate use of blood products by prospective monitoring of transfusion request forms. *Med J Aust* 1997;167(9):473-76.
- 93. Politsmakher A, Doddapaneni V, Seeratan R, et al. Effective reduction of blood product use in a community teaching hospital: when less is more. *Am J Med* 2013;126(10):894-902. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2013.06.013
- 94. Eindhoven GB, Diercks RL, Richardson FJ, et al. Adjusted transfusion triggers improve transfusion practice in orthopaedic surgery. *Transfus Med* 2005;15(1):13-8.
- 95. Lam HT, Schweitzer SO, Petz L, et al. Effectiveness of a prospective physician self-audit transfusion-monitoring system. *Transfusion* 1997;37(6):577-84.
- 96. Joyce KM, Byrne D, O'Connor P, et al. An evaluation of the use of deliberate practice and simulation to train interns in requesting blood products. *Simul Healthc* 2015;10(2):92-97.
- 97. Hassan NE, Winters J, Winterhalter K, et al. Effects of blood conservation on the incidence of anemia and transfusions in pediatric parapneumonic effusion: a

hospitalist perspective. *J Hosp Med* 2010;5(7):410-3. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhm.700

- 98. Lam H, Schweitzer S, Petz L, et al. Are retrospective peer-review transfusion monitoring systems effective in reducing red blood cell utilization? *Arch Pathol Lab Med* 1996;120:810-16.
- 99. Hébert PC, Wells G, Marshall J, et al. Transfusion requirements in critical care: a pilot study. *Jama* 1995;273(18):1439-44.
- 100. Higgins J, Green S. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0; The Cochrane Collaboration March 2015 [cited 2016 November 25]. Available from: http://www.handbook.cochrane.org accessed November 25 2016.
- 101. Tinmouth A. Reducing the amount of blood transfused by changing clinicians' transfusion practices. *Transfusion* 2007;47(s2):132S-36S.
- 102. Ivers N, Jamtvedt G, Flottorp S, et al. Audit and feedback: effects on professional practice and healthcare outcomes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012(7)
- 103. Michie S, Johnston M, Abraham C, et al. Making psychological theory useful for implementing evidence based practice: a consensus approach. *Qual Saf Health Care* 2005;14(1):26-33.
- 104. Colquhoun HL, Squires JE, Kolehmainen N, et al. Methods for designing interventions to change healthcare professionals' behaviour: a systematic review. *Implement Sci* 2017;12(1):30.
- 105. Grimshaw JM, Thomas RE, MacLennan G, et al. Effectiveness and efficiency of guideline dissemination and implementation strategies. *Health technology assessment (Winchester, England)* 2004;8(6):iii-iv, 1-72. [published Online First: 2004/02/13]
- 106. Fergusson D, Hebert P, Shapiro S. The before/after study design in transfusion medicine: methodologic considerations. *Transfus Med Rev* 2002;16(4):296-303.
- 107. Mills EJ, Thorlund K, Ioannidis JP. Demystifying trial networks and network metaanalysis. *Bmj* 2013;346:f2914.
- 108. Ford I, Norrie J. Pragmatic trials. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2016;375(5):454-63.

Identification

Eligibility

Figure 1. PRISMA Flow Diagram of Included Studies

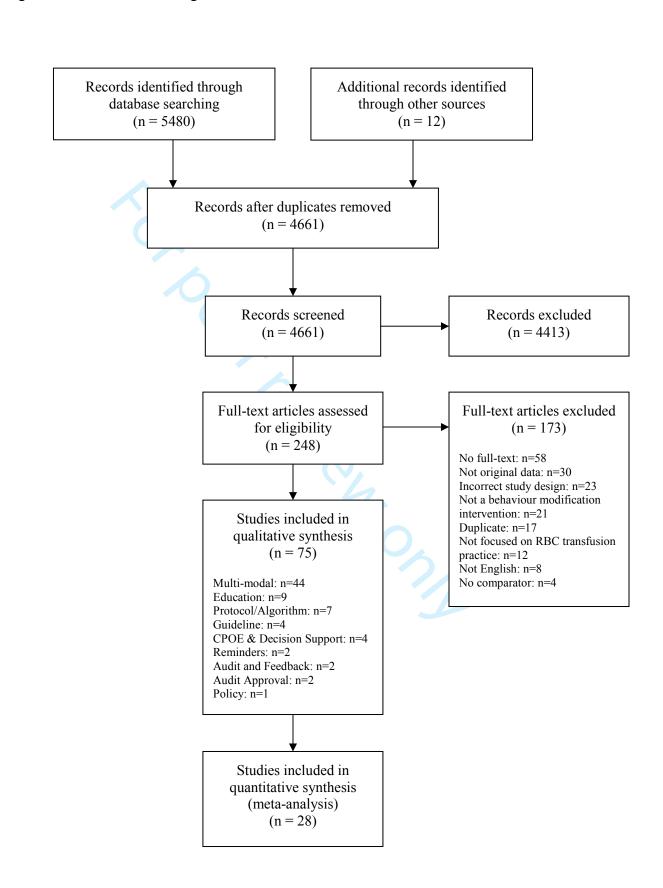


Figure 2. Forest Plot of Odds of Patients Being Transfused

| | Intervention | | | Control | | | | % |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|---------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Author | Year | No. | Total | No. | Total | | OR (95% CI) | Weigh |
| Multi-modal Interv | ention | | | | | | | |
| Annan | 2013 | 25 | 100 | 40 | 104 | - | 0.53 (0.29, 0.97) | 2.44 |
| Baer | 2011 | 449 | 3444 | 622 | 3303 | • | 0.65 (0.57, 0.74) | 5.35 |
| Brandt | 2009 | 160 | 477 | 190 | 413 | • | 0.59 (0.45, 0.78) | 4.48 |
| Butler | 2015 | 29 | 38 | 24 | 28 | | 0.54 (0.15, 1.96) | 0.79 |
| Eindhoven | 2005 | 26 | 186 | 75 | 186 | — | 0.24 (0.14, 0.40) | 2.91 |
| Garrioch | 2004 | 254 | 461 | 316 | 630 | • | 1.22 (0.96, 1.55) | 4.69 |
| Geissler | 2015 | 886 | 1644 | 849 | 1533 | • | 0.94 (0.82, 1.08) | 5.31 |
| Handler | 1983 | 14 | 198 | 110 | 324 | | 0.15 (0.08, 0.27) | 2.49 |
| King | 2013 | 396 | 4808 | 615 | 4733 | • | 0.60 (0.53, 0.69) | 5.35 |
| Leahy | 2014 | 2098 | 69920 | 1875 | 57327 | • | 0.91 (0.86, 0.97) | 5.61 |
| Likosky | 2010 | 136 | 484 | 38 | 86 | - ♦- | 0.49 (0.31, 0.79) | 3.13 |
| Littenberg | 1995 | 94 | 217 | 93 | 195 | - | 0.84 (0.57, 1.24) | 3.65 |
| Mahar | 2013 | 1738 | 20212 | 1710 | 19288 | • | 0.97 (0.90, 1.04) | 5.60 |
| Rana | 2006 | 198 | 403 | 281 | 440 | • | 0.55 (0.41, 0.72) | 4.44 |
| Spencer | 2005 | 18 | 45 | 45 | 63 | - | 0.27 (0.12, 0.60) | 1.66 |
| Ternstrom | 2014 | 471 | 1034 | 657 | 1128 | • | 0.60 (0.51, 0.71) | 5.14 |
| Subtotal (I-square | | | | 007 | 1120 | ♦ I | 0.63 (0.54, 0.74) | 63.04 |
| | | | | | | il i | | |
| Education | 00.0 | 4- | F0 :- | F.C | 2010 | | 40.40=0.4=0 | 0.61 |
| Paone | 2013 | 45 | 5347 | 56 | 6916 | | 1.04 (0.70, 1.54) | 3.61 |
| Valentine | 2014 | 266 | 551 | 145 | 285 | | 0.90 (0.68, 1.20) | 4.37 |
| Yaffee | 2014 | 263 | 387 | 324 | 391 | | 0.44 (0.31, 0.62) | 4.00 |
| Subtotal (I-square | ed = 85.6 | 6%, p = | 0.001) | | | ightharpoonup | 0.74 (0.44, 1.24) | 11.98 |
| Guidelines | | | | | | | | |
| Hassan | 2010 | 2 | 24 | 5 | 28 | | 0.42 (0.07, 2.38) | 0.47 |
| Hoeg | 2013 | 30 | 33 | 18 | 20 | | 1.11 (0.17, 7.30) | 0.40 |
| McSwiney | 1993 | 26 | 80 | 146 | 150 | - il | 0.01 (0.00, 0.04) | 1.04 |
| Subtotal (I-square | ed = 90.6 | 6%, p = | 0.000) | | - | | 0.17 (0.01, 3.15) | 1.91 |
| Protocol or Algorit | hm | | | | | | | |
| Lee | 2015 | 3 | 97 | 10 | 96 | | 0.27 (0.07, 1.03) | 0.76 |
| Muller | 2004 | 43 | 217 | 73 | 208 | | 0.46 (0.29, 0.71) | 3.32 |
| Rineau | 2016 | 5 | 183 | 24 | 184 | | 0.19 (0.07, 0.50) | 1.23 |
| Subtotal (I-square | | | | 24 | 104 | \Diamond | 0.34 (0.19, 0.60) | 5.32 |
| CPOE and Decisi | on Cunn | ort | | | | | | |
| Fenandez Perez | on Supp 2007 | | 1100 | 583 | 1100 | | 0.82 (0.69, 0.97) | 5.16 |
| | | | 1100 | 500 | 1100 | Ň | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 5.16 |
| Subtotal (I-square | zu = .‰, | h = -) | | | | Ϋ́ | 0.82 (0.69, 0.97) | 5.10 |
| Reminders | | | | | | il | | |
| Pentti | 2003 | 53 | 93 | 49 | 105 | ! | 1.51 (0.86, 2.66) | 2.62 |
| Subtotal (I-square | | | | | - | ¦♥ | 1.51 (0.86, 2.66) | 2.62 |
| Audit Approval | | | | | | <u>11</u> | | |
| Politsmakher | 2013 | 2413 | 37082 | 3058 | 35348 | • | 0.73 (0.70, 0.78) | 5.63 |
| Subtotal (I-square | | | 3.302 | 2300 | 200.0 | 41 | 0.73 (0.70, 0.78) | 5.63 |
| | /o, | ر. – ۲ | | | | [] | 5.76 (6.76, 6.76) | 0,50 |
| Policy | 0000 | 4.45 | 075 | 170 | 075 | | 0.74 (0.50.0.00) | 4.04 |
| Torella | 2002 | | 375 | 176 | 375 | | 0.71 (0.53, 0.95) | 4.34 |
| Subtotal (I-square | ed = .%, | p = .) | | | | Ŷ | 0.71 (0.53, 0.95) | 4.34 |
| Overall (I-square | d = 90.0° | %, p = 0 | 0.000) | | | ♦ | 0.63 (0.56, 0.71) | 100.00 |
| NOTE: Weights a | re from r | andom | effects a | nalysis | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Figure 3. Filled Funnel Plot with Pseudo 95% Confidence Limits

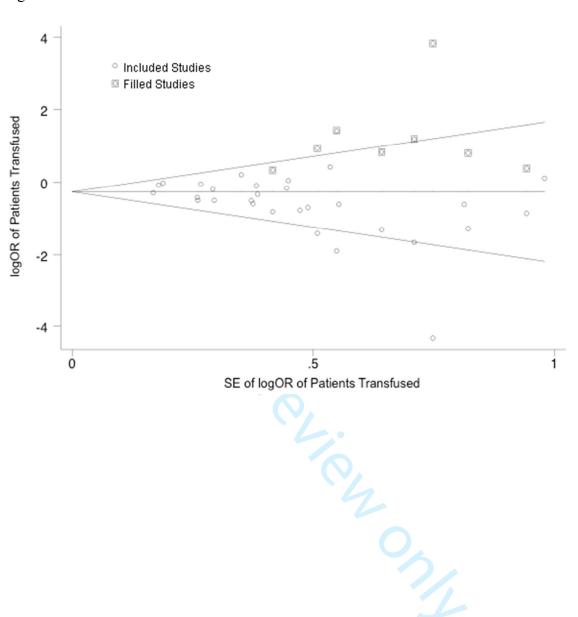


Table 1. Categories of Single and Multi-modal Behavior Modification Interventions

| Description of Techniques | Examples from Included Studies |
|--|--|
| Education Educational materials or group sessions to disseminate: a) Specific medical evidence, such as etiology and pathophysiology of anaemia, indications for transfusion, risks of RBC transfusions, and other evidence from relevant trials (e.g. TRICC trial).; or b) Compiled materials or recommendations from clinical practice guidelines, transfusion protocols or algorithms. | Formal didactic group sessions Adaptation of existing departmental or institutional rounds sessions or clinical staff meetings One-on-one training sessions Printed education materials distributed to participants or displayed in clinical settings (e.g. graphics and posters) |
| Protocol or Algorithm Document with a comprehensive outline of steps and detailed criteria to follow for the treatment of specific patient groups or clinical setting; considered more rigid or specific than guidelines. | Visual map or flow chart depicting clinical scenarios for management of anaemia Clinical protocols to manage hemorrhaging Patient blood management protocol with indications for RBC transfusions |
| Guideline Development and/or adoption of evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (i.e. statements that include recommendations) intended to optimize care of patients. | De novo institutional guidelines for RBC transfusions, appropriate management of anaemia, or RBC/blood conservation Adoption of guidelines developed by other institutions or expert clinical organizations |
| Computerized Physician Order Entry (CPOE) and Decision Support Electronic order entry system for healthcare providers to directly enter medication, treatments or other requests for a patient; the system is programmed to prompt with alerts (e.g. of guidelines) or other content to support clinical decision-making. | Replacement of paper orders to electronic system that consolidates laboratory orders (e.g. RBC orders) information with other patient chart information Decision support algorithm incorporated into electronic order entry of RBC/blood products sent to blood banks or laboratories |
| Reminders Direct notification to healthcare providers of either institutional clinical criteria, recommended use of medications or other treatments, or ordering processes. | Paper forms provided when RBC/blood products are issued reminding healthcare providers of transfusion criteria and encouraging self-audit of practice Alerts (electronic or by telephone) to healthcare provider |

| Audit and Feedback | when RBC transfusion orders placed outside of specified clinical indications (e.g. higher hemoglobin level of patient) or existing guidelines • Transfusion practices were retrospectively audited and the |
|--|---|
| Process to measure performance of healthcare providers or patient outcome data over a specified period of time and to provide a summary (verbal or written) of this information back to those healthcare providers in order to reach a specified goal. | ordering healthcare providers were presented with his or her individual results in the context of the clinical department as a whole and with other department faculty anonymized. |
| Audit Approval Medication, laboratory, or other treatment orders are audited and for any not meeting pre-specified institutional criteria, an approval is required before the order is approved. | RBC transfusions orders audited by blood bank or laboratory staff; those placed outside of recommended criteria were not issued and ordering healthcare providers were notified that requests were sent directly to departmental reviewers (e.g. transfusion medicine specialists) for approval. |
| Policy Compulsory clinical and/or administrative directives for prescribing of medications, laboratory tests, other treatments. | RBC ordering policy that enforcing standard blood product ordering schedule and adherence to specific hemoglobin triggers. |
| Paper Order Form Mandatory completion of a paper form order specific medications, laboratory tests, or other treatments. | Healthcare providers required to complete de novo institutional paper order form for RBC transfusions and provide clinical rationale from pre-specified list. |
| Audit Prospective or retrospective review of clinical performance or patient outcomes; the data is often of electronically collected. | Retrospective review of RBC transfusions orders outside of recommended clinical criteria (e.g. hemoglobin trigger) |
| Financial Incentive Provision of financial reward provided to individual or groups of healthcare providers upon attainment of specific clinical performance goal. | Group-based financial rewards, scaled based on number of healthcare providers, were issued if a 20% reduction in the mean number of RBC transfusions orders per patient-day compared to the previous year was obtained. |

BMJ Open Page 38 of 89

Table 2. Results of Meta-Analysis for RBC Usage and Patient Outcomes

| Outcome Measures | Multi- modal | Education | Protocol/ Algorithm | Guideline | CPOE & Decision Support | Reminders | Audit and Feedback | Audit Approval | Policy | Pooled Estimate** (95% CI) | I ² (%); Q-statistic (p value) |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Odds of patients being transfused (OR, 95% CI) | 0.63 (0.54-0.74) | 0.74 (0.44-1.24) | 0.34 (0.19-0.60) | 0.17 (0.01-3.15) | 0.82* (0.69-0.97) | 1.51* (0.86-2.66) | 1- | 0.73* (0.70-0.78) | 0.71* (0.53-0.95) | 0.63 (0.56-0.71) | 90.0%; p=0.0001 |
| Odds of patients being inappropriately transfused | 0.54 (0.41-0.71) | | 0.25* (0.16-0.39) | 0.07* (0.02-0.19) | | 0.13* (0.05-0.30) | 1.74* (1.39-2.19) | 0.16* (0.07-0.40) | | 0.46 (0.36-0.59) | 97.6%; p=0.0001 |
| (OR, 95% CI) | | | | | 4 | | | | | | |
| Difference in RBC units transfused (WMD, 95% CI) | -0.47 (-0.88- -0.07) | | -0.13* (-0.35- 0.09) | -1.42* (-1.67- -1.17) | -0.20* (-0.35- -0.05) | | ŀ | ŀ | | -0.50 (-0.85- -0.16) | 99.8%; p=0.0001 |
| Odds of patient in-hospital mortality (OR, 95% CI) | 0.88 (0.74-1.04) | 0.88 (0.67-1.14) | 0.35 (0.06-2.20) | | 1.33* (1.02-1.73) | 1.15* (0.51-2.62) |) <u></u> | 0.81* (0.73-0.90) | | 0.90 (0.80-1.02) | 57.4%; p=0.001 |
| Difference in hospital LOS (WMD, 95% CI) | -0.75 (-1.84- 0.35) | | -6.30* (-14.43- 1.83 | -3.00* (-5.74- -0.26) | -1.66* (-2.80- -0.52) | | - | 7 | | -1.14 (-2.12- -0.16) | 82.2%; p=0.0001 |
| Difference in pre-transfusion Hgb level (WMD, 95% CI) | -0.28 (-0.48- -0.08) | | | | | | | | | -0.28 (-0.48- -0.08) | 95.5%; p=0.0001 |

OR: odds ratio; WMD: weighted mean difference; *Point estimate derived from a single study; **Pooled estimate from both single intervention and multi-modal intervention studies.

Supplementary File 1. PRISMA Checklist

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item | Reported on page # of Manuscript File (unless otherwise indicated) |
|---|---|--|---|
| TITLE | | | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both. | 1 |
| ABSTRACT | | | |
| Structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number. | | 3-4 | |
| INTRODUCTION | | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. | 6-7 |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS). | 7 |
| METHODS | | | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number. | 8 |
| Eligibility criteria | 6 | Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale. | 8-9 |
| Information sources | 7 | Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched. | 8 |
| Search | 8 | Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated. | Supplementary File 3 |
| Study selection | 9 | State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis). | 8-9 |

| Data collection process | 10 | Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | 9 | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made. | 9 | |
| Risk of bias in individual studies | 12 | Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis. | 9-10 | |
| Summary measures | 13 | State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means). | 10 | |
| Synthesis of results | 14 | Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I ²) for each meta-analysis. | 10 | |
| Risk of bias across studies | 15 | Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies). | 10 | |
| Additional analyses | 16 | Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified. | 10 | |
| RESULTS | | | | |
| Study selection | 17 | Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram. | 11, Figure 1 | |
| Study characteristics | 18 | For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations. | 11-12, Supplementary File 5-6, Table 1 | |
| Risk of bias within studies | Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12). | | | |
| Results of individual studies | | | | |

| | | | Files 9-15 |
|-----------------------------|----|--|--|
| Synthesis of results | 21 | Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency. | 13-15, Table 2, Figure 2, Supplementary Files 9-15 |
| Risk of bias across studies | 22 | Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15). | 16, Figure 3 |
| Additional analysis | 23 | Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]). | 15-16, Supplementary File 16 |
| DISCUSSION | | | |
| Summary of evidence | 24 | Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). | 16-17 |
| Limitations | 25 | Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). | 19 |
| Conclusions | 26 | Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. | 17-18, 20-21 |
| FUNDING | | | |
| Funding | 27 | Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. | 22 |

From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

The Effectiveness of Behavioural Interventions Targeting Inappropriate Physician Transfusion Practices: A Systematic Review

Authors: Lesley J.J. Soril^{1,2}, MSc; Monica Sparling¹, MSc; Stephanie J. Gill¹, MSc; Tom W. Noseworthy^{1,2}, MD MSc MPH; Fiona M. Clement^{1,2}, PhD.

Affiliations:

1. Department of Community Health Sciences,

Cumming School of Medicine, University of Calgary

Teaching Research and Wellness Building

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 4N1

2. O'Brien Institute for Public Health

Teaching Research and Wellness Building

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 4N1

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

Abstract

Background: Recent evidence has demonstrated that a restrictive strategy for allogeneic red blood cell transfusion may be equally as effective or potentially superior to a liberal transfusion strategy. Despite this evidence, uptake of restrictive transfusion practices among ordering physicians has been variable. A number of interventions to modify physician transfusion practices, such as education, clinical practice guidelines, and audit and feedback mechanisms have been described in the literature. The relative efficacy or effectiveness of these interventions, with regards to changing physician behaviours and/or improving appropriateness of transfusions, is not well understood.

Objective: This protocol outlines the procedures of a de novo systematic review of the literature examining the impact of behavioural interventions on physician transfusion practices, appropriateness of transfusions, and costs.

Methods: A systematic review will be completed. Seven multidisciplinary electronic databases will be searched from inception. Abstracts and full-text papers will be screened for inclusion, in duplicate, based on established criteria. Studies will be included if they: report original data from a primary study; report outcomes on a behavioral intervention targeting physician transfusion practices. Each included study will be assessed in duplicate for quality, using the Cochrane Risk of Bias Checklist for Randomized Controlled Trials and the Downs and Blacks Checklist for non-randomized studies.

Results: Contingent on the number of final studies identified, as well as the potential heterogeneity in the characteristics of the articles and their reported outcomes, a meta-analysis may be conducted. Should meta-analysis of pooled results be permitted, the analysis will be also be stratified by study design type. If meta-analysis is not possible, a narrative approach to synthesizing results will be used. Anticipated outcomes include: proportion of physicians using restrictive transfusion strategies, rate of appropriateness of transfusions, change in healthcare system costs, patient hospital length-of-stay, risk of adverse events, and physician attitudes and acceptability towards the interventions.

Conclusions: The findings of this study will provide insight into which interventions most effectively change physician behaviour concerning allogeneic blood transfusions. The results of this research will help guide decision-makers and health care practitioners in their adoption of updated allogeneic red blood cell transfusion strategies.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019912 on 18 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 18, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Background

Blood and blood products, such as red blood cells (RBC), are scarce health resources that must be managed carefully to ensure judicious use, patient safety, and availability for those most in need of transfusions.¹ Attempts to improve blood product utilization across a variety of clinical settings have promoted the use of more restrictive transfusion strategies.²⁻⁵ For example, evidence-based guidelines in the Intensive Care Unit (ICU) recommend RBC transfusions for certain patients (e.g. non-hemorrhagic) with a Hgb level below 7 grams per deciliter; above this, transfusions may be clinically inappropriate and increase risk of adverse events and prolong hospital stay.^{6,7} Despite these recommendations, a number of observational studies have demonstrated variable uptake of restrictive transfusion practices among ordering physicians.⁸

In various clinical settings, physicians' transfusion practices are likely influenced by a myriad of social, cultural, and environmental factors. A number of interventions to modify physician transfusion practices, such as education, clinical practice guidelines, and audit and feedback mechanisms have been described in the literature. The relative efficacy or effectiveness of these interventions, with regards to changing physician behaviours and/or improving appropriateness of transfusions, is not well understood.

Previous systematic reviews that have examined the impact of behavioural interventions on physician transfusion practices reported substantial variability in the reduction in inappropriate transfusion post-intervention. ^{9,10} Moreover, there were marked limitations in the quality of evidence included in these previous reviews, and none of the evidence examined the cost-effectiveness of the behavioural interventions.

This protocol outlines the procedures of a *de novo* systematic review of the literature examining the impact of behavioural interventions on physician transfusion practices, appropriateness of transfusions, and costs.

Primary Research Question:

What is the efficacy or effectiveness of behavioural interventions on physicians' transfusion practices, in comparison to standard care?

Secondary Research Question:

What is the impact of the behavioural interventions on the rate of RBC transfusions, appropriateness of RBC transfusions, and healthcare system costs?

Using the PICOD methodology, the following details were used to derive the research question for the systematic review and meta-analysis:

| Population | Physicians |
|--------------|--|
| Intervention | Any behavioural intervention |
| Comparator | Standard of care |
| Outcome | Any (e.g. physician transfusion practices; utilization of RBC transfusions; rate of appropriate RBC transfusions; healthcare system costs) |

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

| Design | Randomized controlled trial (RCT), controlled clinical trial, |
|--------|---|
| | comparative cohort studies |

Search Strategy

MEDLINE, PubMed, EMBASE, the Cochrane Central Registry of Controlled Trials, the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health (CINAHL), the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews and the Health Technology Assessment (HTA) database will be used for this systematic review.

The search will include literature of all languages and published up until May 2015. The first Boolean search will be done by using the term "or" to explode (search by subject heading) and map (search by keyword) the following MeSH headings "*Blood Transfusion" or "transfusion*" or "overtransfusion*" or "blood or blood product* or plasma". This first set or terms will then be combined using the Boolean operator "and" with the MeSH headings and keyword terms such as "audit*" or "educat*" or "feedback" or "guideline*" or "intervention*" or "train or training". The search will not include "standard care" as the comparator in the search strategy in order to ensure that all relevant studies are included for the systematic review. The search will exclude animal studies, case reports, comments, editorials and letters. No other limitations will be applied. The details of the MEDLINE search are provided in Appendix 1.

The latter two databases will be specifically searched to identify previously published publications or systematic reviews of relevance. The reference lists of identified systematic reviews will then be hand-searched in duplicate to identify additional relevant articles. The clinical trial registry "clinical trials.gov" will also be consulted to identify ongoing trials and study protocols.

Identification of Articles Eligible for Systematic Review:

An initial screen of resulting abstracts will be screened in duplicate. Based on the above PICOD, abstracts will be included for the subsequent full-text review if they report:

- 1. Original data from a primary study
- 2. A behavioural intervention targeting physician transfusion practices as the intervention

Abstracts will be excluded if they do not meet the above criteria. No fixed definition of a behavioural intervention will be applied; thus any definition used within the included studies will be accepted. Abstracts selected for inclusion by either reviewer will proceed to the full-text review.

Abstracts included after the first screen will proceed to full-text review which will be completed by two reviewers. Full-text articles will be included if they meet the inclusion criteria based on the above PICOD criteria (presented in Table 1). Any disagreement between reviewers will be resolved through discussion and consensus. A kappa statistic for reviewer agreement will also be calculated.

Table 1: Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria for Review of Full-text Articles

| Inclusion Criteria | Exclusion Criteria | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Full-text articles | Articles not available in full-text | | | | |

| Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol | |
|--|--|
| Oni ain al data | Non original data (a.g. mariarra) |
| Original data | Non-original data (e.g. reviews) |
| Peer-reviewed articles | Grey literature |
| Physicians (any healthcare setting) | Other healthcare professionals |
| RCT, controlled clinical trial, comparative | Case studies, commentaries, editorials, |
| cohort studies (including pre-post) | letters, opinions |
| Primary objective: clinical | Animal studies |
| efficacy/effectiveness of interventions on | |
| physician transfusion practices | |
| Interventions: behavioural interventions | Non-behavioural interventions |
| (e.g. education, audit and feedback) | |
| | |
| Comparator: standard of care | Not focused on primary objective |
| Any outcomes (e.g. number of | |
| transfusions, physician attitudes, etc) | |
| | |
| The final included articles will be divided in | to two categories based on their study design: |
| 1. Group 1: RCTs and controlled clinical | al trials |
| 2. Group 2: Comparative Cohort Studie | S |
| Data Extraction: | |

Data Extraction:

Relevant data from all included full-text articles will be extracted in duplicate using a standardized data extractions form. This data extraction form will be used to compile the detailed data by study type for Group 1 and Group 2. Any discrepancy in data extraction will be resolved through consensus and discussion. Authors will be contacted if relevant information is not reported or for clarification of results. Data extraction was designed to meet the PRISMA checklist standards for reporting of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. ¹¹

Quality Assessment

During data extraction, the quality of each included study will also be assessed. Quality assessment will be done in duplicate and will consist of a narrative assessment of quality coupled with scores from relevant quality assessment scales. Specifically, the Cochrane Risk of Bias Checklist will be used to evaluate the quality of the included RCTs in Group 1, and the Downs and Black Checklist will be used to evaluate the quality of the included observational studies. ¹³

Data Analysis and Synthesis

We will summarize the number of articles included and excluded in each step of the review process (abstract review and full-text review). This information will be presented in a flow-chart format, following PRISMA Guidelines. ¹¹ If an article is excluded after undergoing full-text review, justification will be provided for its exclusion.

We will present data on the number and characteristics of included studies from the systematic review, as well as the number and characteristics of included studies identified for meta-analysis. All clinical outcomes reported by included studies will be reported narratively and summarized in tables. Anticipated outcomes include: proportion of physicians using restrictive transfusion strategies, rate of appropriateness of transfusions, change in healthcare system costs, patient hospital length-of-stay, risk of adverse events, and physician attitudes and acceptability towards

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

the interventions. The way in which the outcomes were recorded or identified in each study (i.e. patient-reported, validated instruments, physician assessment, , etc.) will also be collected and described in this review, as the potential for heterogeneity in these methods may lead to heterogeneity in the reported data.

Depending on the number of final studies identified, and heterogeneity of included studies, as, meta-analysis may be conducted. Should meta-analysis of pooled results be permitted, the analysis will be also be stratified by study design type (i.e. in Group 1 and Group 2).

Significance

The findings of this study will provide insight into which interventions most effectively change physician behaviour concerning allogeneic blood transfusions. The results of this research will help guide decision-makers and health care practitioners in their adoption of updated allogeneic red blood cell transfusion strategies.



Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

Reference List

- 1. Shander A, Hofmann A, Gombotz H, Theusinger OM, Spahn DR. Estimating the cost of blood: past, present, and future directions. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Anaesthesiology*. 2007;21(2):271-289.
- 2. Hébert PC, Wells G, Blajchman MA, et al. A multicenter, randomized, controlled clinical trial of transfusion requirements in critical care. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1999;340(6):409-417.
- 3. Lacroix J, Hébert PC, Hutchison JS, et al. Transfusion strategies for patients in pediatric intensive care units. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2007;356(16):1609-1619.
- 4. Carson JL, Terrin ML, Noveck H, et al. Liberal or restrictive transfusion in high-risk patients after hip surgery. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2011;365(26):2453-2462.
- 5. Holst LB, Haase N, Wetterslev J, et al. Lower versus higher hemoglobin threshold for transfusion in septic shock. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2014;371(15):1381-1391.
- 6. Napolitano LM, Kurek S, Luchette FA, et al. Clinical practice guideline: Red blood cell transfusion in adult trauma and critical care*. *Critical care medicine*. 2009;37(12):3124-3157.
- 7. Carson JL, Carless PA, Hebert PC. Transfusion thresholds and other strategies for guiding allogeneic red blood cell transfusion. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2012;4.
- 8. Francis JJ, Stockton C, Eccles MP, et al. Evidence based selection of theories for designing behaviour change interventions: Using methods based on theoretical construct domains to understand clinicians' blood transfusion behaviour. *British Journal of Health Psychology*. 2009;14(4):625-646.
- 9. Tinmouth A, MacDougall L, Fergusson D, et al. Reducing the amount of blood transfused: a systematic review of behavioral interventions to change physicians' transfusion practices. *Archives of internal medicine*. 2005;165(8):845-852.
- 10. Wilson K, MacDougall L, Fergusson D, Graham I, Tinmouth A, Hébert PC. The effectiveness of interventions to reduce physician's levels of inappropriate transfusion: what can be learned from a systematic review of the literature. *Transfusion*. 2002;42(9):1224-1229.
- 11. Moher D, Shamseer L, Clarke M, et al. Preferred reporting items for systematic review and meta-analysis protocols (PRISMA-P) 2015 statement. *Syst Rev.* 2015;4(1):1.

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

Appendix 1

MEDLINE Search Strategy

- 1. exp *Blood Transfusion/
- 2. (transfusion* or overtransfusion*).tw.
- 3. ((blood or blood product* or plasma) adj5 (usage or utilization)).tw.
- 4. 1 or 2 or 3
- 5. limit 4 to animals
- 6. limit 4 to (animals and humans)
- 7. 5 not 6
- 8. 4 not 7
- 9. limit 8 to (case reports or comment or editorial or letter or "review")
- 10. 8 not 9
- 11. ((systematic or critical or scoping) and (review or synthesis)).ti.
- 12.8 and 11
- 13. limit 8 to systematic reviews
- 14. 10 or 12 or 13
- 15. Physician's Practice Patterns/
- 16. physicians/ or hospitalists/ or surgeons/
- 17. "Internship and Residency"/
- 18. exp Medical Staff/
- 19. (clinical staff or doctors or hospitalist* or house officer* or house staff or housestaff or intern or interns* or medical officer* or medical staff or physician* or residents or surgeon*).tw,kw.
- 20. 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19
- 21. exp Medical Staff/ed [Education]
- 22. exp "Internship and Residency"/ed [Education]
- 23. education, medical/ or exp education, medical, continuing/
- 24. exp Medical Audit/
- 25. exp Guideline Adherence/ or exp Practice Guidelines as Topic/
- 26. exp Quality Assurance, Health Care/
- 27. Quality Control/
- 28. (audit* or educat* or feedback or guideline* or intervention* or program* or train or training).tw.
- 29. 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28
- 30. 14 and 20 and 29

Supplementary File 3. Sample Search Strategy

MEDLINE May 2016

- 1. exp *Blood Transfusion/
- 2. (transfusion* or overtransfusion*).tw.
- 3. ((blood or blood product* or plasma) adj5 (usage or utilization)).tw.
- 4. 1 or 2 or 3
- 5. limit 4 to animals
- 6. limit 4 to (animals and humans)
- 7. 5 not 6

- 8. 4 not 7
- 9. limit 8 to (case reports or comment or editorial or letter or "review")
- 10. 8 not 9
- 11. ((systematic or critical or scoping) and (review or synthesis)).ti.
- 12.8 and 11
- 13. limit 8 to systematic reviews
- 14. 10 or 12 or 13
- 15. Physician's Practice Patterns/
- 16. physicians/ or hospitalists/ or surgeons/
- 17. "Internship and Residency"/
- 18. exp Medical Staff/
- 19. (clinical staff or doctors or hospitalist* or house officer* or house staff or housestaff or intern or interns* or medical officer* or medical staff or physician* or residents or surgeon*).tw,kw.
- 20. 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19
- 21. exp Medical Staff/ed [Education]
- 22. exp "Internship and Residency"/ed [Education]
- 23. education, medical/ or exp education, medical, continuing/
- 24. exp Medical Audit/
- 25. exp Guideline Adherence/ or exp Practice Guidelines as Topic/
- 26. exp Quality Assurance, Health Care/
- 27. Quality Control/
- 28. (audit* or educat* or feedback or guideline* or intervention* or program* or train or training).tw.
- 29. 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28
- 30. 14 and 20 and 29

Supplementary File 4. Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria for Review of Full-text Articles

| In dealer Caltania | Fl: C-:4:- |
|---|---|
| Inclusion Criteria | Exclusion Criteria |
| Full-text articles | Articles not available in full-text (i.e. title |
| 0::114 | or abstracts only) |
| Original data | Non-original data |
| Peer-reviewed articles | Grey literature |
| Physicians and other healthcare providers | Animal studies |
| prescribing/ordering transfusions (any | |
| healthcare setting) | |
| RCT or quasi-experimental studies | Case studies, commentaries, editorials, |
| | letters, opinions |
| Primary objective: efficacy/effectiveness of | Not focused on primary objective |
| intervention to modify RBC transfusion | |
| practices | |
| Interventions: behaviour modification | Not a behaviour modification intervention |
| intervention targeted at healthcare provider | |
| RBC transfusion practice (e.g. education, | |
| guidelines, audit and feedback, order entry | |
| systems, etc.) | |
| Comparator: any intervention including no | No comparator |
| intervention (i.e. standard of care, historical | _ |
| controls) | |
| Any outcomes (e.g. physician compliance | 7 |
| or patient outcomes) | |
| | |
| | |

BMJ Open Page 52 of 89

Supplementary File 5. Characteristics of Included Studies

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|---|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|--|---|
| Multi-modal Inte | rventions | | | | | | | | |
| Alavi- Moghaddam ³⁴ (2014) Iran | ED in one academic and general medical/surg ical hospital | All ED staff and blood bank technicians | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | NR | NR | Protocol, Education |
| Andreasen ³⁵ (2012) Denmark | Cardiac surgeries in one academically -affiliated hospital | Anesthesiol- gists, surgeons, intensivists, and nurses | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | NR | Defined over- transfusion as proportion of patients transfused with RBCs discharged with hemoglobin 7 mmol/L (11.3 g/dL) | Education, Guideline, Algorithm |
| Annan ³⁶ (2013) United States | ICU in one academically -affiliated community hospital | All ICU staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 1 month | NR | NR | "High-intensity ICU staffing (HIS)", including: changes in Protocols, CPOE and Decision Support |
| Ansari ³⁷ (2012) United States | One community hospital | All physicians ordering transfusions | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | 1) Acute bleeding (blood loss of >30%) with tachycardia and low blood pressure; 2) Hgb <9 g/dL in | Transfusions that did not meet established criteria, including pre-transfusion hgb level greater | Guideline, Audit & Feedback |

| Author (Year) | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion | Definition of Inappropriate | Types of Interventions |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Setting | | Component | Design | Control | 1 onow up | | | inter ventions |
| Baer ³⁸ (2011) United States | Four neonatal ICUs in one | All neonatal ICU staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | high-risk patients; 3) Hgb <7 g/dL in patients with symptomatic chronic anaemia; 4) Special circumstances (e.g. sickle cell crisis and other causes of poor oxygen delivery) Hematocrit falls below: • 40% for a | Inappropriate Transfusion than 9 g/dL NR | Guideline, CPOE and Decision Support, and |
| | healthcare system | | | | CV. | 24 | patient on extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, • 35% for a patient on mechanical ventilation 27% for a patient on supplemental oxygen or with signs of anemia but not on mechanical ventilation, • 20% in any neonatal ICU patient | | Audit |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|---|---|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Beaty ³⁹ (2013) United States | Cardiac surgical ICU in one academic hospital | Cardiac surgery attendings, cardiac residents, and ICU providers (intensivists, surgery residents, and midlevel providers) | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 17 weeks | Hgb level of less than 8 g/dL | Transfusion trigger of hgb >8 g/dL | Protocol, Audit and Feedback |
| Brandis ⁴⁰ (1994) Australia | One acute care hospital | All medical staff that order transfusions in anesthetics, surgery and ICU | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level 7 g/dL | NR | Education, Protocol, Policies |
| Brandt ⁴¹ (2009) United States | Surgical ICU in one hospital | Intensivists, fellows, and residents | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 years | Hgb level 8 g/dL | NR | Protocol, Education (to residents) |
| Butler ⁴² (2015) United Kingdom | Inpatient hematology services in one academic hospital | Clinical hematolog- ists treating patients receiving intensive chemotherap | RBC, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 10 months | 1) Massive bleeding with blood pressure instability; 2) Hgb 7 g/dL in a stable ICU patient; | Above the recommended trigger of 8 g/dL | Education, CPOE and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|---------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | y or hematopoie- tic stem cell transplants | | | | | 3) Hgb 8.0 g/dL in a non-ICU patient with signs/symptoms of anemia; 4) Hgb 10 g/dL with acute cardiac ischemia; 5) Surgical blood loss anticipated | | |
| Corwin ⁴³ (2014) United States | One level 1 trauma centre | Clinical staff in all major clinical departments, high-volume transfusing services, and residents | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 18 months | 1) Acute hemorrhage or hemorrhagic shock; 2) Hgb <7-8 g/dL; 3) Acute MI, Hgb 8 g/dL; 4) Acute coronary syndrome Hgb 8 g/dL; Use of the hgb concentration alone as a trigger for RBC transfusion was recommended against; decision to order an RBC transfusion should also consider a patient's intravascular | NR | Education, Guideline, CPOE and Decision Support |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|---|--|
| · | | | Dr. 6 | | | | volume status, evidence of shock, duration and extent of anemia, and cardiopulmonary physiologic parameters as well as other | | |
| Eindhoven ⁹⁴ (2005) Netherlands | Two hospitals | All physicians and nurses treating patients undergoing elective, primary total hip replacement | RBC | Controlled Before and After | Standard of care in one hospital (i.e. patients transfused at a Hgb level below 10g/dL or haematocr-it level below 30%) | 12 months | symptomatology. 1) Presence of anaemia-related symptoms and signs; 2) Diminished oxygen uptake in the lungs due to respiratory disease; 3) Inability of the patient to compensate for the effects of | NR | Education, Guideline (referred to as "6 8-10 Flexinorm" |

haemodilution;

4) Estimated

blood loss and

re-bleeding;

for oxygen

delivery (high

shivering and

sepsis); and

increased risk of

5) Enhanced need

body temperature,

BMJ Open

Page 56 of 89

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria (6) Presence of | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | <i>(</i> | | | | | symptoms or signs of atherosclerosis of heart, brain or renal vessels. | | |
| Gallagher- Swann ⁴⁴ (2011) Australia | Two hospitals: one tertiary maternity and gynaecologi- cal hospital; and one tertiary paediatric hospital | All medical staff in adult, neonatal, and antenatal, and pediatric settings | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 28 months | NR | NR | Protocol, Education, Reminders |
| Gardner ⁴⁵ (1993) United States | One tertiary hospital | All physicians and nurses ordering blood | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | If ordering for anemia for packed cells: hgb < 10 g/dL or hematocrit below 30% | Defined over- transfusions as those that did not meet the transfusion criteria | CPOE and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback |
| Garrioch ⁴⁶ (2004) United Kingdom (Scotland) | One academic hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | NR | NR | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback, Reminders |
| Geissler ⁴⁷ (2015) Germany | One trauma centre | All medical staff involved in cardiac surgeries (e.g. heart | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | NR | "Patient Blood Management (PBM) Initiative", including Education, Guidelines Audit |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|---|--|---|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|
| · | | transplantati on, aortic surgery, valve surgery) | | | | | | | and Feedback, and Policies |
| Goodnough ^{25,26} (2014a; 2014b) United States | One academic hospital | All physicians ordering transfusions | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level of 7 g/dL stable medical and surgical inpatients who were not bleeding, or 8 g/dL for patients with acute coronary syndromes | NR | Education, CPOE and Decision Support |
| Gutsche ⁴⁸ (2013) United States | Surgical ICU in one academic hospital | Cardiologi- sts, cardiac surgeons, anesthesiolo- gists, and intensivists involved in the care of cardiac surgery patients | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Transfusion associated with a pre-transfusion hgb <7.0 mg/dL | Transfusion associated with a hgb from 7 mg/dL to 7.9 mg/dL without evidence of organ ischemia, shock, pressor requirement, or hemorrhage | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback |
| Haldiman ⁴⁹ (2014) United States | One tertiary- care, Level I trauma hospital | All physicians ordering transfusions | RBC, FFP, platelets, cryoprecipita te | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level of 8 gm/dL or less and a hematocrit level of 24% or less as a trigger point | Transfusions not compliant with guideline | Guideline, Audit |
| Handler ²⁸ (1983) United States | One community | Surgeons | RBC | Between groups | Standard of care in four hospitals | 12 months | NR | NR | Education, Audit and Feedback |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|---|---|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| Harrison ⁵⁰ (2015) Australia | Regional healthcare system comprised of 232 public hospitals | Surgeons in five surgical groups: cardiothoracic, colorectal, gynaecology and obstetrics, Orthopaedic, and general surgery | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | When the Hgb min ≥ 100 g/dl post-operation; when Hgb min ≥ 70 g/l and ≤100 g/l and when no clinical indications are present; and when Hgb max levels ≤70 g/l when clinically indicated | "Blood Watch Program" that involved 21 different system and behaviour modifying interventions, including Education, Audit and Feedback |
| King ⁵¹ (2013) United States | One community hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and after | Historical Control | 8 months | Hgb level 7 g/dL | NR | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback |
| Leahy ⁵² (2014) Australia | One academic hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | NR | NR | "Patient Blood Management Programme", including Protocol, Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback, CPOE and decision support |
| Likosky ⁵³ (2010) United States | Departments of medicine, surgery, anesthesia, and | Surgeons treating non- emergent isolated coronary | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 27 months | 1) Intra-operative patients: when haematocrit falls below 19% on cardiopulmonary | NR | Protocol, Education, Audit and Feedback |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Littenberg ⁵⁴ (1995) United States | pathology, and disciplines from nursing, cardiothorac -ic surgery, anaesthesia, perfusion, quality improvement, transfusion medicine and epidemiolog y in one hospital ICU in one hospital | artery bypass graft surgery | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | bypass 2) Post-operative patients <75 years: when haematocrit falls below 21% after the procedure until the patient was discharged from the hospital 3) Patients >75 years: when haematocrit falls below 24% after the procedure until the patient was discharged from the hospital During intervention period: Hgb < 8.6 g/dL or hematocrit < 26% During follow-up period: Hgb <= 7 g/dL or | NR | Guideline, Order Form and Decision Support Audit |
| Lucas ⁵⁵ (1997) | One hospital | All physicians | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | hematocrit <=21% Hgb level 80 g/L | NR | Education, Guideline |
| Australia Mahar ⁵⁶ (2013) | One tertiary care, | All physicians | RBC | Before and | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | NR | Protocol, |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|---|
| Pakistan | academic hospital | | | After | | | | | Education |
| Marconi ⁵⁷ (1996) Italy | One academic hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | Post-operative haematocrit above 36% | Protocol, Education, Guideline, CPOE and Decision Support |
| Markel ³¹ (2016) United States | Orthopedic services in two "peer" hospitals | Orthopaedic service line practitioners treating patients with primary total joint arthroplasty | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | In post-operative patients: pre- transfusion hgb of 8 g/dL or less or for symptoms of chest pain, orthostatic hypotension, tachycardia unresponsive to fluid resuscitation, congestive heart failure | NR | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback |
| McCrory ⁵⁸ (2014) United States | Pediatric ICU in one children's hospital | Pediatric ICU and pediatric hematology attending physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | NR | NR | Protocol, CPOE and Decision Support |
| Morrison ⁵⁹ (1993) United States | Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in one | All staff physicians and residents | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 10 months | NR | NR | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback, Paper Order Form |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|---|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|
| | academic hospital | | | | | | | | |
| Murphy ²⁹ (2016) United States | Seven ICUs in an academic healthcare system | Intensivists, advanced practice providers (APPs) (i.e. nurse practitioners and physician assistants), and physicians in training | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | NR | Education, Audit and Feedback, and Unit-based Provider Financial Incentives |
| Oliver ⁶⁰ (2014) United States | One academic hospital | All physicians | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb 7 g/dL or less in nonbleeding patients (as per TRICC trial) • Transfuse 1 unit and reassess unless ongoing blood loss (1500 - 2000ml) or hemodynamic instability • Exceptions: active coronary ischemia, ongoing blood loss, severe | NR | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback |

BMJ Open

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | | sepsis/septic shock | | |
| Rana ⁶¹ (2006) United States | Multidisciplinary ICU (medical, surgical, and mixed) in one tertiary academic hospital | All ICU physicians and nurses | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | Hgb level 7g/dL | Pre-transfusion hgb >7 g/dL in the absence of active bleeding, early septic shock, or ischemia | Education, CPOE and Decision Support, Algorithm |
| Rehm ⁶² (1998) United States | One Veteran Affairs hospital | All staff and residents in medical and surgical specialties from two local university programmes | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | Hgb level <7 g/dL | Hgb level >10 g/dL | Paper order form and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback, Audit Approval, Reminders |
| Rosen ⁶³ (1993) United States | One private tertiary care hospital | All staff | RBC, FFP, platelets, cryoprecipit- ate | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level <8g/dL | Transfusions not meeting transfusion criteria | Education, Guideline, CPOE and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback |
| Rothschild ²⁷ (2007) United States | One academic hospital | All staff | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | Hematocrit <21% | Transfusions not meeting transfusion criteria | Education, Guideline |
| Spencer ⁶⁴ (2005) United States | One hospital | All anesthetic and surgical | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | Signs of cardiovascular instability from | Transfusions not meeting transfusion | Guideline, Paper Order Form and Decision Support, |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|
| | | staff treating patients undergoing hip and knee arthroplasty | 0,- | | | | excessive intra- operative blood loss, was symptomatically anaemic postoperatively, or the hgb level fell below 8 g/dL | criteria | Audit and Feedback, Reminders |
| Tavares ⁶⁵ (2014) United States | One academic tertiary care hospital | All staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 9 years | Hgb level between 8-9 g/dL | Hgb level >9g/dL recommended for cancellation | Education, Audit Approval |
| Ternstrom ⁶⁶ (2014) Sweden | Cardiac surgery services in one academic hospital | All staff particularly surgeons, anaesthetis- ts, residents, OR-, ICU- and ward nurses, nurse helpers, physiothera- pists and perfusionists | RBC, plasma, platelets | Before and after | | 24 months | Hgb level <6 g/dL | NR | "Blood Conservation Programme" consisting of Education, Guidelines, and Self-Audit |
| Vos ⁶⁷ (1994) Tanzania | Eight hospitals: four government hospitals and three missions hospitals | All physicians | All blood components | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | 1) Operated patients: hgb >10 g/dL; 2) Pregnancy: hgb >7 g/dL when >36 weeks, hgb >6 g/dL when <36 weeks; 3) children: hgb | NR | Education, Guideline |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|---|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | >4 g/dL; other: hgb >5 g/dL | | |
| Yeh ⁶⁸ (2015) United States | Surgical ICU in one tertiary care hospital | Residents, fellows, attending physicians of both ICU and surgical teams | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level <8 g/dL | Hgb level >8 g/dL | Education, Audit and Feedback |
| Yerrabothala ⁶⁹ (2014) United States | One academic tertiary care hospital | All staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level < 7g/dL | Transfusions not meeting transfusion criteria | CPOE and Decision Support, Policy |
| Zelinka ⁷⁰ (2010) United States | Cardiac surgery services in one community hospital | All medical staff involved in cardiac surgeries | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 4 years | NR | NR | |
| Single Interventi | | | | | • | | | | |
| Boral ⁷¹ (2015) United States | One tertiary care hospital | All medical, surgical, nursing and blood bank staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level of 7 g/dL or Hct of 21% | NR | Education |
| Hillman ⁷² (1979) United States | Twenty-two area hospitals | All physicians | RBC, whole blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | NR | Education |
| Joubert ⁷³ (2014) South Africa | Departments of internal medicine, intensive | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 2 weeks | Usually appropriate when Hgb ≤ 6.9 g/dL; When Hb 7.0–9.9 | Not required when Hgb level >= 10g/dL | Education |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | care, obstetrics & gynaecology and general surgery in one hospital | <i>\(\)</i> | | | | | g/dL depends on clinical picture | | |
| Joyce ⁹⁶ (2015) Ireland | One academic hospital | Interns | All blood components | Between Groups | Standard of Care | 3 months | NR | NR | Education |
| Leão ⁷⁴ (2015) Brazil | One academic hospital | All physicians, nurses, and nursing technicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | NR | Education |
| Paone ⁷⁵ (2013) United States | Thirty-three hospitals in one state | Cardiac surgeons | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 4 years | NR | NR | Education |
| Soumerai ³³ (1993) United States | Surgical and medical services from two academic and two community hospitals | Surgeons in orthopedic, vascular, and general surgery and general medicine attending physicians | RBC | RCT | Standard of Care | 6 months | 1) Hematocrit <24%, a fall in hematocrit of 6 percentage points or more within 24 hours, or 2) A pretransfusion hematocrit between 24% and 30% in the presence of one of the following: angina within 24 hours prior to | Transfusions not meeting transfusion criteria | Education |

| Author (Year) | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion | Definition of Inappropriate | Types of Interventions |
|---|---|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Country | | Group | | 20/ | | | transfusion, myocardial infarction within 6 weeks prior to transfusion, an electrocardiogram indicating acute ischemia or acute infarction, or 3) Blood loss of 1000 mL or greater prior to transfusion | Transfusion | |
| Valentine ⁷⁶ (2014) United States | Medical- surgical pediatric ICU in one children's hospital | Pediatric intensivists | RBC, whole blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | Hgb level <7 g/dL | NR | Education |
| Yaffee ⁷⁷ (2014) United States | Cardiac surgery services in one hospital | Surgeons, surgical residents, anesthesiologists, perfusionists, and recovery room and intensive care unit nurses, operating on aortic valve | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | Hgb level <8 g/dL | NR | Education |

Page 68 of 89

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | | replacement patients | | | | | | | |
| Hassan ⁹⁷ (2010) United States | One children's hospital | General pediatricians and hospitalists | Blood | Between Groups | Standard of Care | 36 months | NR | NR | Guideline |
| Hoeg ⁷⁸ (2013) Denmark | Hematology department in one university hospital | All medical staff treating patients with acute myeloid leukemia | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level between 7.3 and 9.7 g/dL and only in the presence of symptomatic anaemia, coronary artery disease, ongoing blood loss or sepsis | NR | Guideline |
| Horowitz ⁷⁹ (1991) Saudi Arabia | One hospital | All physicians treating cardiac surgery patients | RBC, FFP, platelets, cryoprecipita te | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | Transfusions not justified by the results of hgb levels (not specified) and coagulation tests | Guideline |
| McSwiney ⁸⁰ (1993) Ireland | Anesthesia department in one hospital | All physicians treating patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | NR | Hematocrit less than 30 in men and 27 in women | Discharge hematocrit exceeding 36% | Guideline |
| Ciccocioppo ⁸² (2011) Australia | One hospital | All medical staff treating patients with lower GI bleed | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 30 months | NR | NR | Protocol |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| Despotis ³² (1994) United States | One hospital | Anesthesiology and surgery staff physicians treating cardiac surgery patients | RBC, FFP, platelets | RCT | Standard of Care | NR | NR | NR | Algorithm |
| Lee ⁸³ (2015) China | One hospital | Physicians treating patients for total knee replacement | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 4 months | NR | NR | Protocol |
| Muller ⁸¹ (2004) Switzerland | Orthopedic unit and intensive care unit in tertiary care hospital | Nurses and physicians in orthopaedic, anaesthesiology, and intensive care treating patients underoing total joint replacement | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | NR | Multi-criteria based on implemented guideline | NR | Algorithm |
| Rineau ³⁰ (2016) France | Orthopaedic surgery service in one academic hospital | All physicians treating patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty or total knee arthroplasty | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level <7 or 8 g/dL depending on cormobidities | NR | Protocol |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| Vrotsos ⁸⁴ (2015) United States | Cardiac unit in one hospital | All physicians | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | NR | Protocol |
| Whitney ⁸⁵ (2013) United States | Pediatric operating rooms and ICU in one tertiary care children's hospital | All physicians treating pediatric cardiac surgery patients | RBC, plasma, platelets, cryoprecipita te | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | NR | Protocol |
| Torella ⁸⁶ (2002) United Kingdom | One academic hospital | All physicians treating patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery, total hip replacement, colectomy, and transurethral prostatectomy. | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level <8g/dL in the absence of symptoms | NR | Policy |
| Adams ⁸⁷ (2011) United States | Acute care and Pediatric ICU wards in one children's hospital | Pediatricians and pediatric intensivists | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | NR | CPOE and Decision Support |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Fernandez Perez ⁸⁸ (2007) United States | Three multi- disciplinary ICUs in one hospital | Intensivists | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | Hgb level >7 g/dL in the presence of active bleeding, ischemia or early septic shock | NR | CPOE and Decision Support |
| McWilliams ⁸⁹ (2014) United States | Eleven hospitals in a regional healthcare system, including level 1 trauma centers, a cancer treatment hospital, and one centre specializing in women's health | | RBC | | | | 1) Hgb level of 8.0 g/dL or lower in a non–ICU patient with signs and symptoms of anemia 2) Hgb level of 7.5 g/dL or lower in a stable ICU patient 3) Hgb level of 10 g/dL or lower with acute cardiac ischemia 4) Surgical blood loss anticipated 5) Acute bleeding with blood pressure (BP) instability | NR | CPOE and Decision Support |
| Rothschild ²⁷ (2007) United States | One academic hospital | All staff | RBC, FFP, platelets | RCT | Standard of Care | 4 months | Hematocrit <21% | Transfusions not meeting transfusion criteria | CPOE and Decision Support |
| Lam ⁹⁵ (1997) United States | Two "peer" non- academic hospitals | All physicians | RBC, FFP, platelets | Controlled Before and After | Standard of Care | 4 months | NR | NR | Reminders (through self- audit) |

BMJ Open Page 72 of 89

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|
| Pentti ⁹⁰ (2003) Finland | Medical- surgical ICU in one academic hospital | All physicians | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | Hgb level <80 g/L | Transfusions above the recommended transfusion criteria | Reminders (through electronic audit) |
| Lam ⁹⁸ (1996) United States | Five hospitals including three academic and two non-academic | All physicians | RBC | Between Groups | Standard of Care | 34 months | Hgb level >= 90g/L | NR | Audit and Feedback |
| Lewis ⁹¹ (2015) United States | Cancer centre in one academic hospital | All physicians treating patients with head and neck cancer | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | NR | NR | Audit and Feedback |
| Tuckfield ⁹² (1997) Australia | One hospital | All medical staff | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | 1) Hgb <7 g/dL for severe anemia; 2) Hgb between 7-10 g/dL for anemia, bone marrow failure, anemia and sepsis, continuing blood loss, and abnormal bleeding during an operation; 3) Hgb <8 g/dL for perioperative period | Transfusions not meeting transfusion criteria | Audit Approval |

| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
|--|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| Politsmakher ⁹³ (2013) United States | Departments of medicine, surgery, obstetrics/ gynecology, pediatrics, and emergency medicine in one community-based academic hospital | All physicians | RBC, FFP, platelets, cryo-precipitate | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | 1) Symptomatic anemia Hgb <7 g/dL; 2) Active bleeding, blood loss 15% of blood volume; 3) Chronic transfusion in sickle cell/thalassemia patients; 4) Before major elective procedure Hgb <8 g/dL 5) Red cell exchange in sickle cell patients to attain Hgb ½ 10g/dL and Hgb S <30% | Transfusions not meeting transfusion criteria | Audit Approval |

ED: emergency department; CPOE: computerized physician order entry; FFP: fresh frozen plasma; GI: gastrointestinal; Hgb: hemoglobin; ICU: intensive care unit; NR: not reported; RBC: red blood cell; RCT: randomized controlled trial;

^{*}Sample size based on blood orders, not patients

BMJ Open Page 74 of 89

Supplementary File 6. Composition of Multi-modal Interventions

| Study. | | | | |] | Intervention | s | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|
| Study | Education | Guideline | Audit and Feedback | CPOE & Decision Support | Protocol/ Algorithm | Paper Order Form | Reminder | Policy | Audit Approval | Audit | Financial Incentive |
| Alavi-Moghaddam (2014) 34 | ✓ ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | | | | |
| Andreasen (2012) 35 | 1 | 1 | | | √ | | | | | | |
| Annan (2013) 36 | | | A | ✓ | 1 | | | | | | |
| Ansari (2012) 37 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Baer (2011) 38 | | 1 | | | | | | | | √ | |
| Beaty (2013) 39 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Brandis (1994) 40 | ✓ | | | | 1 | | | ✓ | | | |
| Brandt (2009) 41 | 1 | | | | 16 | | | | | | |
| Butler (2015) 42 | 1 | | 1 | √ | 1/6 | | | | | | |
| Corwin (2014) 43 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1/2 | | | | | |
| Eindhoven (2005) 94 | ✓ | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gallagher-Swann (2011) 44 | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | |
| Gardner (1993) 45 | | | 1 | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| Garrioch (2004) 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Geissler (2015) 47 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Goodnough (2014a; 2014b) | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| Gutsche (2013) 48 | 1 | 1 | √ | | | | | | | | |
| Haldiman (2014) 49 | | 1 | | | | | | | | ✓ | |
| Handler (1983) ²⁸ | ✓ | | √ | | | | | | | | |

| G. 1 | | | | |] | ntervention | ıs | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|
| Study | Education | Guideline | Audit and Feedback | CPOE & Decision Support | Protocol/ Algorithm | Paper Order Form | Reminder | Policy | Audit Approval | Audit | Financial Incentive |
| Harrison (2015) 50 | 1 | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| King (2013) 51 | / | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Leahy (2014) 52 | 1 | | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | | |
| Likosky (2010) 108 | 1 | | √ | | √ | | | | | | |
| Littenberg (1995) 54 | | 1 | | | | ✓ | | | | | |
| Lucas (1997) 55 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | ✓ | |
| Mahar (2013) ⁵⁶ | 1 | | | 74 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Marconi (1996) 57 | 1 | 1 | | 114 | ✓ | | | | | | |
| Markel (2016) 31 | ✓ | 1 | 1 | 16 |) , | | | | | | |
| McCrory (2014) 58 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Morrison (1993) 59 | / | 1 | √ | - | | / | | | | | |
| Murphy (2016) 29 | 1 | | 1 | | | 11. | | | | √ | / |
| Oliver (2014) 60 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Rana (2006) 61 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | JA . | | | | |
| Rehm (1998) 62 | | | 1 | | | √ | 1// | | / | | |
| Rosen (1993) 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Rothschild (2007) 27 | √ | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Spencer (2005) 64 | - | ✓ | ✓ | | | √ | / | | | | |
| Tavares (2014) 65 | √ | | | | | • | | | / | | |
| Ternstrom (2014) 66 | √ | 1 | | | | | | | | √ | |
| Vos (1994) 67 | / | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | I | nterventio | 18 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|
| Study | Education | Guideline | Audit and Feedback | CPOE & Decision Support | Protocol/ Algorithm | Paper Order Form | Reminder | Policy | Audit Approval | Audit | Financial Incentive |
| Yeh (2015) ⁶⁸ | ✓ | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Yerrabothala (2014) ⁶⁹ | | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Zelinka (2010) 70 | | | | | 1 | | | | | √ | |
| TOTAL | 31 | 22 | 20 | 12 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

BMJ Open

Page 76 of 89

Supplementary File 7. Risk of Bias in RCTs Assessed with Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool

| | ₽ando ^c | n seduent | se denero | id dindi | ing di dita | personnel disconnel discon | Series de la companya | i dias |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|--|--|--------|
| Despotis (1994) ³² | | | ? | ? | • | • | ? | |
| Rothschild (2007) ²⁷ | • | | | | • | + | ? | |
| Soumerai (1993) ³³ | ? | ? | | | • | + | ? | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Supplementary File 8. Quality Assessment of Quasi-Experimental Studies Using Adapted Downs and Black Checklist

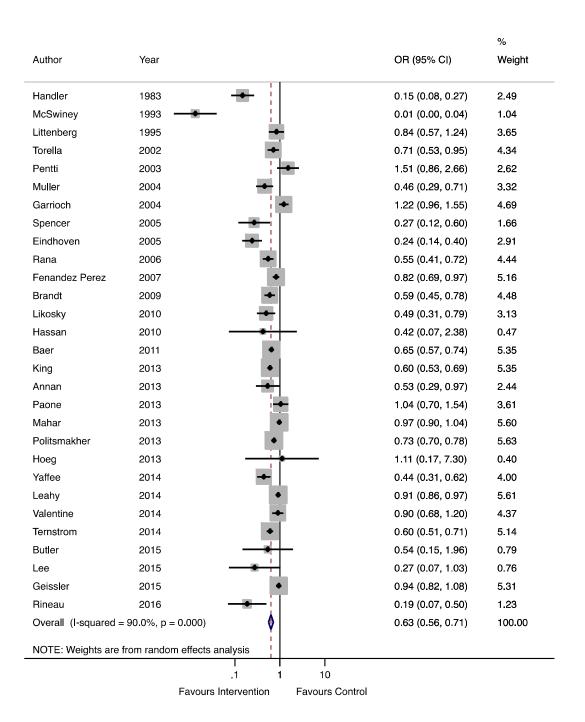
| Study | | | | | REPO | RTING | | | | | | XTERNA 'ALIDIT' | | | INTER | RNAL V | 'ALIDIT | Y – BIA | S AND | CONFO | UNDING | | Total /22 |
|---|----|----|----|----|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 9 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q5 | Q6 | Q7 | Q8 | Q9 | Q10 | Q11 | Q12 | Q13 | Q16 | Q17 | Q18 | Q19 | Q20 | Q21 | Q22 | Q25 | Q26 | 122 |
| Adams 87 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| Alavi- Moghaddam ³⁴ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 13 14 Andreasen ³⁵ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 9 |
| 15 16 Annan ³⁶ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| Ansari ³⁷ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 9 |
| 19 _{Baer} 38 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | ^ 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 20 21 Beaty ³⁹ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 22 23 Boral ⁷¹ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 24 Brandis 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 10 |
| 2 5 2 6 Brandt ⁴¹ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 2 7 28 Butler ⁴² | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 29 30 Ciccocioppo ⁸² | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| Corwin 43 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 32 33 Eindhoven ⁹⁴ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 0 | UTD | UTD | UTD | 11/23 |
| 34 Fernandez Perez 35 ⁸⁸ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| Gallagher- Swann ⁴⁴ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 1 | UTD | 1 | n/a | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 9 |
| Gardner 45 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 11 |

| 1 | | |
|---|---|----|
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | Γ |
| 5 | | |
| 7 | | L |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 1 | (| þ |
| 1 | • | l |
| 1 | 4 | 2 |
| 1 | : | Β. |
| 1 | _ | ļ |
| 1 | • | 2 |
| 1 | ٠ | 5 |
| 1 | 2 | B |
| 1 | • | 6 |
| 2 | (| b |
| 2 | | ١ |
| 2 | _ | 2 |
| 2 | : | B |
| 2 | 4 | 1 |
| 2 | | Ē |
| 2 | • | , |
| 2 | | , |
| 2 | | 6 |
| 3 | (| 5 |
| 3 | | L |
| 3 | _ | 2 |
| 3 | : | 8 |
| 3 | 4 | 1 |
| 3 | _ | 5 |
| 3 | • | 5 |
| 3 | | k |
| | | 9 |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | _ | 2 |
| 4 | : | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 4 | 4 | 7 |

| Study | | | | | REPO | RTING | | | | | | XTERN <i>A</i> 'ALIDIT | | | INTE | RNAL V | ALIDIT | Y – BIA | S AND | CONFO | UNDING | | Total |
|---|----|----|----|----|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|-----|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-----|-------|
| , | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q5 | Q6 | Q7 | Q8 | Q9 | Q10 | Q11 | Q12 | Q13 | Q16 | Q17 | Q18 | Q19 | Q20 | Q21 | Q22 | Q25 | Q26 | /22 |
| Leão ⁷⁴ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 0 Lee ⁸³ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 11 |
| Lewis ⁹¹ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| Likosky ⁵³ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| Littenberg ⁵⁴ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 6 7 Lucas ⁵⁵ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 8 Mahar ⁵⁶ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| Markel ³¹ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 22 McCrory 58 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 23 24 McSwiney ⁸⁰ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| McWilliams 89 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 5 McWilliams 89 6 Morrison 59 8 Morrison 59 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 9 Muller 81 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| Murphy ²⁹ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| Oliver ⁶⁰ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 4 Paone ⁷⁵ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 6 Pentti ⁹⁰ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| Politsmakher 93 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |

| Study | | | | | REPO | RTING | | | | | | XTERNA ALIDIT | | | INTER | RNAL V | 'ALIDIT | Y – BIA | S AND | CONFO | UNDING | | Total /22 |
|---|----|----|----|----|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 7 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q5 | Q6 | Q7 | Q8 | Q9 | Q10 | Q11 | Q12 | Q13 | Q16 | Q17 | Q18 | Q19 | Q20 | Q21 | Q22 | Q25 | Q26 | 122 |
| Rana ⁶¹ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 9 1 0 Rehm ⁶² | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| Rothschild ²⁷ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 15 Rosen ⁶³ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 1 6 1 7 Spencer ⁶⁴ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 18 19 ^{Tavares 65} | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| Ternstrom ⁶⁶ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 22 Torella ⁸⁶ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 23 24 Tuckfield ⁹² | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 25 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 26 Valentine ⁷⁶ 27 Vos ⁶⁷ 28 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 29 Vrotsos ⁸⁴ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| Whitney 85 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| Yaffee 77 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 34 Yeh ⁶⁸ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 3 5 3 6 Yerrabothala ⁶⁹ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 3 7 3 8 Zelinka ⁷⁰ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |

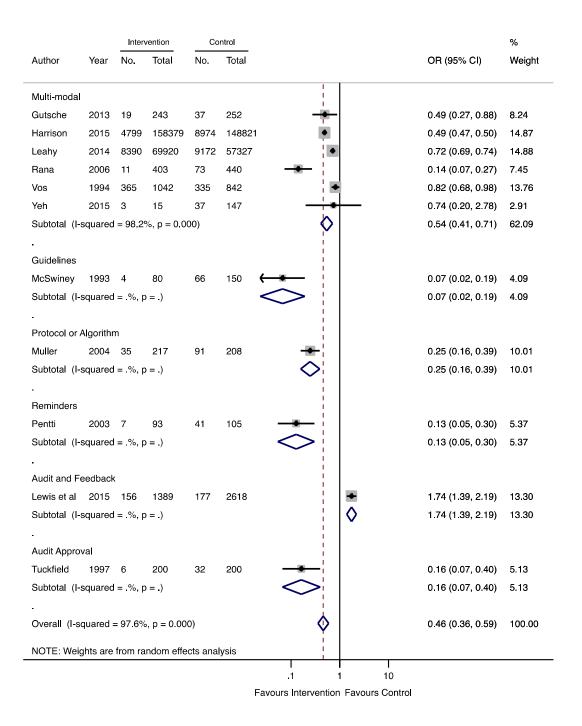
Supplementary File 9. Forest Plot for Odds of Patients Being Transfused Sorted by Year of Publication



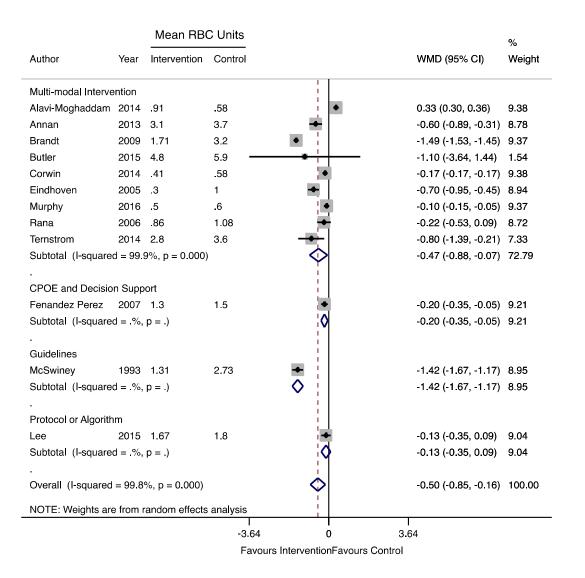
Supplementary File 10. Forest Plot of Odds of Patients Being Transfused, Stratified by Study Design

| Before and After Annan Baer Brandt Butler Garrioch Geissler | Year 2013 2011 2009 2015 2004 | 25 449 160 | Total 100 3444 477 | No. 40 622 | Total | :1 | OR (95% CI) | Weight |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Annan Baer Brandt Butler Garrioch Geissler | 2011 2009 2015 2004 | 449 160 | 3444 | | 104 | :1 | | |
| Baer Brandt Butler Garrioch Geissler | 2011 2009 2015 2004 | 449 160 | 3444 | | 404 | - 11 | | |
| Brandt Butler Garrioch Geissler | 2009 2015 2004 | 160 | | 622 | 104 | • | 0.53 (0.29, 0.9 | 7)2.44 |
| Butler : Garrioch : Geissler : | 2015 2004 | | 477 | 022 | 3303 | • | 0.65 (0.57, 0.7 | 4)5.35 |
| Garrioch Geissler | 2004 | 29 | 777 | 190 | 413 | • | 0.59 (0.45, 0.7 | 8)4.48 |
| Geissler | | | 38 | 24 | 28 | | 0.54 (0.15, 1.9 | 6)0.79 |
| | 0015 | 254 | 461 | 316 | 630 | • | 1.22 (0.96, 1.5 | 5)4.69 |
| King | 2015 | 886 | 1644 | 849 | 1533 | • | 0.94 (0.82, 1.0 | 8)5.31 |
| | 2013 | 396 | 4808 | 615 | 4733 | • | 0.60 (0.53, 0.6 | 9)5.35 |
| Leahy | 2014 | 2098 | 69920 | 1875 | 57327 | • | 0.91 (0.86, 0.9 | 7)5.61 |
| Likosky | 2010 | 136 | 484 | 38 | 86 | • | 0.49 (0.31, 0.7 | 9)3.13 |
| Littenberg | 1995 | 94 | 217 | 93 | 195 | - | 0.84 (0.57, 1.2 | 4)3.65 |
| Mahar | 2013 | 1738 | 20212 | 1710 | 19288 | • | 0.97 (0.90, 1.0 | 4)5.60 |
| Rana | 2006 | 198 | 403 | 281 | 440 | • | 0.55 (0.41, 0.7 | 2)4.44 |
| Spencer | 2005 | 18 | 45 | 45 | 63 | - • | 0.27 (0.12, 0.6 | 0)1.66 |
| Ternstrom | 2014 | 471 | 1034 | 657 | 1128 | • | 0.60 (0.51, 0.7 | 1)5.14 |
| Paone : | 2013 | 45 | 5347 | 56 | 6916 | - | 1.04 (0.70, 1.5 | 4)3.61 |
| Valentine | 2014 | 266 | 551 | 145 | 285 | • | 0.90 (0.68, 1.2 | 0)4.37 |
| Yaffee | 2014 | 263 | 387 | 324 | 391 | + | 0.44 (0.31, 0.6 | 2)4.00 |
| Hoeg | 2013 | 30 | 33 | 18 | 20 | | 1.11 (0.17, 7.3 | |
| McSwiney | 1993 | 26 | 80 | 146 | 150 | · il | 0.01 (0.00, 0.0 | 4)1.04 |
| | 2015 | 3 | 97 | 10 | 96 | | 0.27 (0.07, 1.0 | • |
| Muller | 2004 | 43 | 217 | 73 | 208 | - | 0.46 (0.29, 0.7 | |
| Rineau | 2016 | 5 | 183 | 24 | 184 | -i | 0.19 (0.07, 0.5 | |
| Fenandez Perez | 2007 | 528 | 1100 | 583 | 1100 | • | 0.82 (0.69, 0.9 | |
| | 2003 | | 93 | 49 | 105 | 1 • | 1.51 (0.86, 2.6 | |
| | | | 37082 | 3058 | | • | 0.73 (0.70, 0.7 | |
| | 2002 | | 375 | 176 | 375 | • | 0.71 (0.53, 0.9 | |
| Subtotal (I-squa | | | | | | اه | 0.69 (0.61, 0.7 | • |
| (1.040.0 | | | , , , | , | | H | 3.55 (3.51, 3.1 | . , |
| Controlled Before | e and | After | | | | - 1 | | |
| | 2005 | | 186 | 75 | 186 | - | 0.24 (0.14, 0.4 | 02.91 |
| Subtotal (I-squa | | | | | .00 | <u>~</u> ! | 0.24 (0.14, 0.4 | |
| Castota, (Loqua | | ۰,۰,۲ | •, | | | ~ | 0.2 . (0, 0 | ·, |
| Non-randomized | Trial | | | | | | | |
| | 1983 | 14 | 198 | 110 | 324 | → | 0.15 (0.08, 0.2 | 72.49 |
| | 2010 | | 24 | 5 | 28 | | 0.42 (0.07, 2.3 | , |
| Subtotal (I-squa | | | | | - | | 0.18 (0.08, 0.3 | |
| Overall (I-square | nd – 0 | 0.00/ | n = 0.0 | OO) | | | 0.62 (0.56.07 | 11100 00 |
| ` ' | | | • | , | | v | 0.63 (0.56, 0.7 | 1)100.00 |
| NOTE: Weights a | are fro | m ran | dom ef | ects a | ınalysis | -, ;} , | | |

Supplementary File 11. Forest Plot for the Odds of Patients Being Inappropriately Transfused



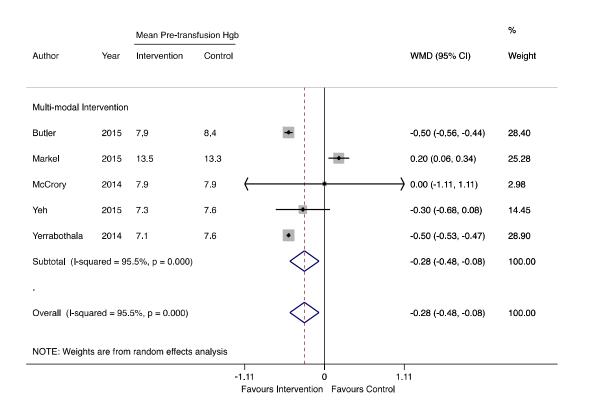
Supplementary File 12. Forest Plot for the Mean Number of RBC Units Transfused Per Patient



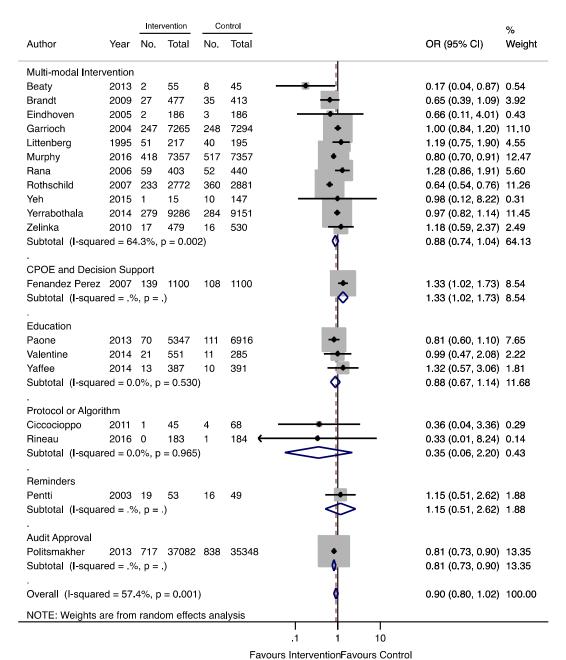
Supplementary File 13. Forest Plot for the Mean Hospital Length of Stay (days)

| | | Mean Hospital LOS | | | | % | |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|--|
| Author | Year | Intervention | Control | | WMD (95% CI) | Weight | |
| Multi-modal | Interventi | on | | | | | |
| Brandt | 2009 | 13.6 | 14.1 | - | -0.50 (-3.09, 2.09) | 8.40 | |
| Eindhoven | 2005 | 9 | 11.1 | • | -2.10 (-2.90, -1.30) | 17.78 | |
| Gutsche | 2013 | 9.1 | 10 | - | -0.90 (-2.31, 0.51) | 14.27 | |
| Murphy | 2016 | 4 | 4 | • | 0.00 (-0.19, 0.19) | 20.04 | |
| Rothschild | 2007 | 12.8 | 12.9 | - | -0.10 (-1.48, 1.28) | 14.43 | |
| Subtotal (I-s | quared = | 84.7%, p = 0.000 | 0) | $\overline{\Diamond}$ | -0.75 (-1.84, 0.35) | 74.91 | |
| • | | | | 1 | | | |
| Guidelines | | | | | | | |
| Hassan | 2010 | 10 | 13 | - | -3.00 (-5.74, -0.26) | 7.85 | |
| Subtotal (I-s | quared = | %, p = .) | | \Diamond | -3.00 (-5.74, -0.26) | 7.85 | |
| • | | | | | | | |
| CPOE and D | ecision S | Support | | | | | |
| Adams | 2011 | 8.07 | 9.73 | • | -1.66 (-2.80, -0.52) | 15.88 | |
| Subtotal (I-s | quared = | %, p = .) | | \Diamond | -1.66 (-2.80, -0.52) | 15.88 | |
| ė | | | | | | | |
| Protocol or A | I gorithm | | | | | | |
| Despotis | 1994 | 19.1 | 25.4 | | -6.30 (-14.43, 1.83) | 1.36 | |
| Subtotal (I-s | quared = | .%, p = .) | < | \Longrightarrow | -6.30 (-14.43, 1.83) | 1.36 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Overall (I-so | uared = 8 | 32.2%, p = 0.000 |) | \Diamond | -1.14 (-2.12, -0.16) | 100.00 | |
| NOTE: Wain | hto oro fr | om random effec | to analysia | | | | |
| INOTE: Weig | nis are m | om random effec | is analysis | i | I | | |
| | | | -14.4 | 0 | 14.4 | | |
| | | | Favou | irs Intervention Favours | Control | | |

Supplementary File 14. Forest Plot for the Mean Pre-transfusions Hemoglobin Level (g/dL)



Supplementary File 15. Forest Plot for the Odds of In-hospitality Mortality



Supplementary File 16. Results of Meta-Regression Analysis

| | Patients Transfused | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Covariate | Coefficient of | p value | | | |
| | logOR (SE) | | | | |
| Year of Publication | 0.0086 | 0.689 | | | |
| | (0.071) | | | | |
| Number of Interventions | 0.0358 | 0.617 | | | |
| | (0.017) | | | | |
| Multi-Modal Intervention | -0.0475 | 0.794 | | | |
| | (0.179) | | | | |
| Setting in Single Unit/ | -0.0717 | 0.695 | | | |
| Clinical Service | (0.181) | | | | |
| Follow-up ≥ 1 year | -0.0270 | 0.888 | | | |
| | (0.189) | | | | |
| Education | 0.0918 | 0.609 | | | |
| | (0.177) | | | | |
| Guideline | -0.0424 | 0.811 | | | |
| | (0.176) | | | | |
| Audit and Feedback | 0.1172 | 0.553 | | | |
| | (0.194) | | | | |
| CPOE and Decision | 0.0384 | 0.853 | | | |
| Support | (0.205) | | | | |
| Protocol/ Algorithm | -0.1411 | 0.467 | | | |
| | (0.191) | | | | |
| Reminder | 0.3805 | 0.182 | | | |
| | (0.277) | | | | |
| Policy | 0.2377 | 0.426 | | | |
| | (0.294) | | | | |
| Audit Approval | 0.1056 | 0.792 | | | |
| | (0.396) | | | | |
| Audit | 0.0995 | 0.687 | | | |
| | (0.244) | | | | |
| Paper Order Entry | -0.1948 | 0.592 | | | |
| | (0.359) | | | | |

BMJ Open

Behaviour modification interventions to optimize red blood cell transfusion practices: A systematic review and metaanalysis

| Journal: | BMJ Open | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Manuscript ID | bmjopen-2017-019912.R1 | | | | |
| Article Type: | Research | | | | |
| Date Submitted by the Author: | 08-Feb-2018 | | | | |
| Complete List of Authors: | Soril, Lesley; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Noseworthy, Thomas; The University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Dowsett , Laura; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Memedovich, Katherine; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Holitzki, Hannah; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Lorenzetti, Diane; University of Calgary, Community Health Sciences Stelfox, Henry; University of Calgary, Critical Care Medicine Zygun, David; University of Alberta, Critical Care Medicine Clement, Fiona | | | | |
| Primary Subject Heading : | Haematology (incl blood transfusion) | | | | |
| Secondary Subject Heading: | Health services research, Evidence based practice, Health policy, Medical education and training | | | | |
| Keywords: | systematic review, red blood cell transfusion, restrictive transfusion threshold, behaviour modification, implementation intervention | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts

Behaviour modification interventions to optimize red blood cell transfusion practices: A systematic review and meta-analysis

Authors: Lesley J.J. Soril^{1,2}, Thomas W. Noseworthy^{1,2}, Laura E. Dowsett^{1,2}, Katherine Memedovich^{1,2}, Hannah M. Holitzki^{1,2}, Diane L. Lorenzetti ^{1,2}, Henry T. Stelfox¹⁻⁴, David A. Zygun^{4,5}, Fiona M. Clement^{1,2}

Author Affiliations:

¹Department of Community Health Sciences,

Cumming School of Medicine, University of Calgary

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 4N1

CANADA

²O'Brien Institute for Public Health,

University of Calgary

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 4N1

CANADA

³Department of Critical Care Medicine

Cumming School of Medicine, University of Calgary

Foothills Medical Centre

1403 29 Street NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 2T9

CANADA

⁴Critical Care Strategic Clinical Network

Alberta Health Services

10301 Southport Lane SW

Calgary, Alberta T2W 1S7

CANADA

⁵Department of Critical Care Medicine

Alberta Health Services and

Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, University of Alberta

Room 2-124 Clinical Sciences Building

8440 - 112 Street

Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2B7

CANADA

Corresponding Author:

Fiona M. Clement, PhD

Associate Professor

3D18, Teaching Research and Wellness Building

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary Alberta T2N 4N1

Telephone number: 403-210-9373

Fax number: 403-210-9286

Email: <u>fclement@ucalgary.ca</u>

ABSTRACT

Objective: To assess the impact of behaviour modification interventions to promote restrictive red blood cell (RBC) transfusion practices.

Design: Systematic review and meta-analysis.

Setting, participants, interventions: Six electronic databases were searched to January 2018. Published randomized controlled trials (RCTs) or non-randomized studies examining an intervention to modify healthcare providers' RBC transfusion practice in any healthcare setting were included.

Primary and secondary outcomes: The primary outcome was the proportion of patients transfused. Secondary outcomes included the proportion of inappropriate transfusions, RBC units transfused per patient, in-hospital mortality, length of stay (LOS), pre-transfusion hemoglobin, and healthcare costs. Meta-analysis was conducted using a random-effects model and meta-regression was performed in cases of heterogeneity. Publication bias was assessed by Begg's funnel plot.

Results: Eighty-four low to moderate quality studies were included: 3 were RCTs, and 81 were non-randomized studies. Thirty-one studies evaluated a single intervention, 44 examined a multimodal intervention. The comparator in all studies was standard of care or historical control. In 33 non-randomized studies, use of an intervention was associated with reduced odds of transfusion (OR: 0.63 [95% CI 0.56–0.71]), odds of inappropriate transfusion (OR: 0.46 [95% CI 0.36–0.59]), RBC units/patient (WMD: -0.50 units [95% CI -0.85–0.16]), LOS (WMD: -1.14 days [95% CI -2.12–0.16]), and pre-transfusion hemoglobin (-0.28 g/dL [95% CI -0.48–0.08]). There was no difference in odds of mortality (OR: 0.90 [95% CI 0.80–1.02]). Protocol/algorithm

and multi-modal interventions were associated with the greatest decreases in the primary outcome. There was high heterogeneity among estimates and evidence for publication bias.

Conclusions: The literature examining the impact of interventions on RBC transfusions is extensive, albeit, most studies are non-randomized. Despite this, pooled analysis of 33 studies revealed improvement in the primary outcome. Future work needs to shift from asking, "does it work?", to "what works best and at what cost?".

Registration: PROSPERO 2015:CRD42015024757

STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF STUDY

- In this systematic review and meta-analysis, 84 studies examining single and multi-modal interventions to modify red blood cell transfusion practices were identified.
- This is the most comprehensive systematic review and the first meta-analysis of these interventions to date.
- Included studies were of low to moderate quality and almost all were designed as nonrandomized, before and after studies.
- No studies examined the comparative effectiveness between behaviour modification interventions, nor the cost-effectiveness of interventions.

• There was significant statistical heterogeneity and evidence for publication bias.

INTRODUCTION

Blood transfusions are commonly administered as a life-saving therapy to restore hemoglobin levels among severely anaemic patients. ¹⁻³ Blood and blood products, such as red blood cells (RBC), are, however, scarce and expensive health resources that must be managed carefully to ensure judicious use and availability for those most in need of transfusions. ⁴ Beyond blood conservation, transfusion safety and reducing the adverse events associated with transfusion must be considered. RBC transfusions have been associated with increased risk of infections, acute transfusion reactions, and, in certain cases, mortality. ⁵⁻⁷ High-quality evidence has accumulated over the past two decades in support of reducing patient exposure to RBC transfusions, through the adoption of more restrictive RBC transfusion thresholds. ⁸⁻¹² A number of guidelines, such as those most recently released by the AABB (formerly the American Association of Blood Banks), ¹³ have also recommended against transfusion if hemoglobin levels are above 7 g/dL to 8 g/dL for most patients groups.

It is well documented that publication of such evidence alone is insufficient for affecting change. ¹⁴ Clinical practice is influenced by a myriad of social, cultural, and environmental factors that are not necessarily considered in guidelines. ¹⁵ Concerted change management efforts are, therefore, commonly undertaken to actively address these factors in order to implement recommended guidelines and achieve the desired practice change.

Interventions to specifically modify provider transfusion practices, such as education, audit and feedback, and computerized or paper order entry systems, have been described in prior studies. ¹⁶⁻¹⁹ Previous systematic reviews have examined the impact of these interventions, alone or in combination, on transfusion practices for various blood components (e.g. RBCs, fresh frozen plasma, platelets, cryoprecipitate). The findings of these syntheses report variability in

outcomes—including a paucity of economic outcomes—and limitations in both the quality of evidence and breadth of interventions examined.¹⁶⁻¹⁸ With the exception of one systematic review published in 2015 that exclusively focused on the impacts of electronic decision support, ¹⁸ these previous reviews are dated (last published in 2005). ^{16 17}

Therefore, a *de novo* systematic review synthesizing the current literature in this area, concentrating on all behaviour modification interventions targeting RBC transfusion practices, is useful as healthcare organizations respond to meet recent RBC transfusion guideline recommendations. The objective of this study was to determine the effectiveness of behaviour modification interventions that change RBC transfusion practices, specifically, the effects of interventions on the proportion of patients transfused, as well as patient and healthcare system outcomes.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

A systematic review of the published literature was completed in accordance with the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA; Supplementary File 1).²⁰ The protocol for this systematic review is registered on the PROSPERO website (2015:CRD42015024757; Supplementary File 2).²¹

Search Strategy

The electronic search strategy was developed by an Information Specialist (DLL).

MEDLINE, PubMed, EMBASE, the Cochrane Central Registry of Controlled Trials, the

Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health, the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

and the Health Technology Assessment database were searched from inception to January 12,

2018. A sample search strategy is available in Supplementary File 3. Animal studies, case

reports, comments, editorials, and letters were excluded; no other limitations were applied. The references lists of identified systematic reviews were also hand-searched for relevant articles not found through database searches.

Selection of Literature

Studies were included if they: reported original data; examined the impact of a behaviour modification intervention on healthcare provider RBC transfusion practices; had a comparator group (e.g. no intervention or another intervention); and were designed as either a randomized controlled trial (RCT) or non-randomized study. A non-randomized study involves the selection of groups each exposed to a different intervention without random assignment. ^{22 23} Common non-randomized designs in behaviour modification studies include non-randomized trials (also referred to as between subjects or between group trials), time series studies, and uncontrolled and controlled before and after studies. ^{23 24} No fixed definition of a behaviour modification intervention was applied; thus, any definition used within the included studies was accepted. Included interventions were grouped using an inductive approach based on descriptors and labels provided from the studies themselves. Studies were excluded if they did not meet any of the above criteria, including if they only assessed transfusion of other blood products (i.e. fresh frozen plasma, platelets, cryoprecipitate) and not in conjunction with RBCs. Detailed inclusion and exclusion criteria are provided in Supplementary File 4. Abstract and full-text screening were completed in duplicate (LJJS; LED; HMH; KM) and any disagreement was resolved through discussion and consensus, or through consultation with a third reviewer. Agreement between reviewers was calculated using a kappa statistic.

Data Extraction

Data extraction was completed in duplicate using a standardized data extraction form (LJJS and KM). Data on publication date, country, healthcare setting, study design, follow-up period, type of intervention and comparator(s) groups, intervention characteristics, RBC transfusion criteria, definition of an "inappropriate" transfusion, number of patients treated in each group, and the primary outcome of interest (the proportion of patients transfused) were extracted. Secondary outcomes, including the proportion of inappropriate transfusions, mean RBC units transfused per patient, in-hospital mortality, hospital LOS, pre-transfusion hemoglobin, and changes in costs (e.g. RBC unit costs) were also extracted where available. *Quality Assessment*

Risk of bias and quality assessments of included studies were completed in duplicate (LJJS and KM). The Cochrane Risk of Bias tool was used to evaluate the risk of bias among included RCTs.²⁵ Quality of non-randomized studies were assessed using the Downs and Black Checklist.²⁶ Typically scored out of 28 points, the Downs and Black Checklist was modified because several items do not apply to the non-randomized studies (e.g. randomization), thereby reducing the denominator to 22 for uncontrolled before and after studies, and 23 for controlled before and after and non-randomized trials.

Data Analysis

Meta-analyses were conducted using a random-effects model. Pooled odds ratio (OR) and the weighted mean difference (WMD), and their respective 95% confidence intervals (95% CI), were calculated for categorical and continuous outcomes, respectively. Stratified analyses by intervention type and study design were completed. Statistical heterogeneity was examined using both the I² (percentage of total inter-study variation due to heterogeneity rather than chance) and Q statistic *p*-value (test of homogeneity). An I² greater than 50% was considered as evidence for

significant heterogeneity.²⁷ Random effects meta-regression was performed with the year of publication, the number of interventions per study, having a multi-modal intervention, a study setting in a single unit or clinical service, follow-up period (greater than 1 year), and each of the identified intervention types as covariates. A regression coefficient with a p<0.10 was considered a significant predictor of the primary outcome. Publication bias was examined using Begg's funnel plot and Egger's regression test. In the case of funnel plot asymmetry, the trim-and-fill method was used to impute estimates from potentially suppressed publications. This method assumes that studies that do not demonstrate a desired effect (e.g. decrease in proportion transfused) were not likely published ²⁸. All statistical analyses were completed using Stata/IC 13.1. is to

RESULTS

Search Results

The flow chart of included studies is provided in Figure 1. Five-thousand four-hundred and twenty unique abstracts were identified, of which 270 proceeded to full-text review. Thirteen additional relevant studies were identified through hand-searching. One hundred and eighty-six studies were excluded during full-text review, resulting in 84 articles included in the final analysis (Kappa = 87.0%, 95% CI 80.8-93.1%).

Characteristics of Included Studies

The characteristics of included studies are summarized in Supplementary File 5. The 84 included articles were comprised of 83 unique study populations, as two articles ^{29 30} reported different outcomes for the same population. In addition, one article³¹ reported outcomes from two unique study studies; thus, the non-overlapping findings from both studies were included.

The included studies were published between 1983^{32} and 2017, $^{33-38}$ with the majority of studies conducted in the United States (n=50). Only 3 studies were RCTs (1 cluster RCT, 2 randomized at the individual-level); $^{31\ 39\ 40}$ the remaining 81 were non-randomized studies, specifically uncontrolled before and after (n=74); $^{29-31\ 33-36\ 38\ 41-106}$ controlled before and after (n=2); $^{107\ 108}$ interrupted time series (n=1); 37 and non-randomized trial (n=4) $^{32\ 109-111}$ designs.

In all cases, an intervention was compared to either historical controls or standard of care. Most studies were conducted in a single acute care facility, often an academic hospital. Follow-up periods varied considerably from 2 weeks⁸² to 6 years⁴⁸ post-intervention. Targeted populations included primarily physicians (e.g. intensivists, anesthesiologists, surgeons) ordering RBC transfusions, as well as medical trainees (e.g. residents), other healthcare providers (e.g. nurses), and hospital staff (e.g. hospital laboratory and blood bank technologists) involved in the care of patients receiving transfusions. The unit of intervention was the individual healthcare provider, ward or unit, or institution (i.e. not patients themselves).

Types of interventions

The effectiveness of either a single (n=32) or multiple interventions (n=52) in combination (referred to as multi-modal interventions) was evaluated. The following single intervention categories were identified: education sessions or materials (n=9);^{40 80-86 109} protocols or algorithms (n=7);^{39 90-95} guidelines (n=4);^{87-89 110} computerized physician order entry (CPOE) systems and decision support (n=4);^{31 97-99} reminders (n=2);^{100 108} audit and feedback (n=2);^{101 111} audit approval (n=2);^{102 103} a clinical policy (n=1);⁹⁶ and prospective audit of transfusion practices.³⁷ Descriptions of each, along with examples from the included studies, are provided in Table 1.

Table 1. Categories of Single and Multi-modal Behavior Modification Interventions

| Description of Techniques | Examples from Included Studies |
|--|---|
| Education Educational materials or group sessions to disseminate: a) Specific medical evidence, such as etiology and pathophysiology of anaemia, indications for transfusion, risks of RBC transfusions, and other evidence from relevant trials (e.g. TRICC trial).; or b) Compiled materials or recommendations from clinical practice guidelines, transfusion protocols or algorithms. | Formal didactic group sessions Adaptation of existing departmental or institutional rounds sessions or clinical staff meetings One-on-one training sessions Printed education materials distributed to participants or displayed in clinical settings (e.g. graphics and posters) |
| Protocol or Algorithm Document with a comprehensive outline of steps and detailed criteria to follow for the treatment of specific patient groups or clinical setting; considered more rigid or specific than guidelines. | Visual map or flow chart depicting clinical scenarios for management of anaemia Clinical protocols to manage hemorrhaging Patient blood management protocol with indications for RBC transfusions |
| Guideline Development and/or adoption of evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (i.e. statements that include recommendations) intended to optimize care of patients. | De novo institutional guidelines for RBC transfusions, appropriate management of anaemia, or RBC/blood conservation Adoption of guidelines developed by other institutions or expert clinical organizations |
| Computerized Physician Order Entry (CPOE) and Decision Support Electronic order entry system for healthcare providers to directly enter medication, treatments or other requests for a patient; the system is programmed to prompt with alerts (e.g. of guidelines) or other content to support clinical decision-making. | Replacement of paper orders to electronic system that consolidates laboratory orders (e.g. RBC orders) information with other patient chart information Decision support algorithm incorporated into electronic order entry of RBC/blood products sent to blood banks or laboratories |
| Reminders Direct notification to healthcare providers of either institutional clinical criteria, recommended use of medications or other treatments, or ordering processes. | Paper forms provided when RBC/blood products are issued reminding healthcare providers of transfusion criteria and encouraging self-audit of practice Alerts (electronic or by telephone) to healthcare provider when RBC transfusion orders placed outside of specified clinical indications (e.g. higher hemoglobin level of patient) or existing guidelines |
| Audit and Feedback | Transfusion practices were retrospectively audited and the |

| Process to measure performance of healthcare providers or patient outcome data over a specified period of time and to provide a summary (verbal or written) of this information back to those healthcare providers in order to reach a specified goal. | ordering healthcare providers were presented with his or her individual results in the context of the clinical department as a whole and with other department faculty anonymized. |
|---|--|
| Audit Approval Medication, laboratory, or other treatment orders are audited and for any not meeting pre-specified institutional criteria, an approval is required before the order is approved. | RBC transfusions orders audited by blood bank or laboratory staff; those placed outside of recommended criteria were not issued and ordering healthcare providers were notified that requests were sent directly to departmental reviewers (e.g. transfusion medicine specialists) for approval. |
| Policy Compulsory clinical and/or administrative directives for prescribing of medications, laboratory tests, other treatments. | RBC ordering policy that enforcing standard blood product ordering schedule and adherence to specific hemoglobin triggers. |
| Paper Order Form Mandatory completion of a paper form order specific medications, laboratory tests, or other treatments. | Healthcare providers required to complete <i>de novo</i> institutional paper order form for RBC transfusions and provide clinical rationale from pre-specified list. |
| Audit Prospective or retrospective review of clinical performance or patient outcomes; the data is often of electronically collected. | Retrospective review of RBC transfusions orders outside of recommended clinical criteria (e.g. hemoglobin trigger) |
| Financial Incentive Provision of financial reward provided to individual or groups of healthcare providers upon attainment of specific clinical performance goal. | Group-based financial rewards, scaled based on number of healthcare providers, were issued if a 20% reduction in the mean number of RBC transfusions orders per patient-day compared to the previous year was obtained. |
| Order Sets Groups of related medical orders, such as laboratory/diagnostic test orders, patient care orders, and medication orders, that are combined electronically or on paper; can be targeted to align current practice with guidelines or recommended best practice. | RBC transfusion order set implement hospital-wide that included prompts for transfusion rate and ordering of pretransfusion oral and intravenous diuretics. |
| Checklists Comprehensive list of items and/or activities (paper or electronic form) to be completed by healthcare providers for a given clinical encounter. | Paper checklist affixed to transfusion order set and used to inform and/or remind healthcare providers a) of risk factors associated with transfusion, and b) to document consent for transfusion. |

Multi-modal interventions included between 2 and 5 strategies, applied concurrently or in sequence. Combinations of multi-modal interventions are summarized in Supplementary File 6. The interventions most commonly included in multi-modal interventions were: education (n=31); ^{29-32 41 42 47-51 53-55 57-60 62-65 67-70 72 74-77 107} guidelines (n=22); ^{31 42 44 45 50 53-56 58 59 61 62 64 65 67 69} ^{72 73 75 76 107} and audit and feedback (n=20). ^{32 44 46 49 52-55 57-60 65 67-69 71-73 77} Some multi-modal interventions applied additional interventions not examined among the single intervention studies, including paper order forms (n=4), ^{61 67 71 73} financial incentives (n=1), ⁶⁸ and physician checklists and order sets (n=1). ¹⁰⁶

Quality of Included Studies

All three RCTs^{31 39 40} incorporated study elements that were deemed to be of high, low, and unclear risk of bias (Supplementary File 7). Due to the nature of the interventions, treatment allocation was not concealed, nor could the participants, personnel, or outcome assessors be blinded; thus, risk of bias was consistently high in these areas. In contrast, risk of bias was low across all studies with respect to both attrition and reporting bias.

The majority of non-randomized studies (n=63) were of moderate quality, where quality assessment scores ranged from 12-15; twelve studies 32 42 44 47 51 52 56 81 88 92 107 109 were of low quality (scores from 0-11) and no studies were deemed to be of high quality (score > 17) (Supplementary File 8). Most studies were found to have low scores due to poor reporting (Q1-Q10), particularly of the characteristics of the targeted population and distribution of principal confounders. External validity (Q11 and Q13) was moderate for most studies; however, Q12 (i.e. subjects prepared to participate representative of the entire population) was deemed "unable to determine" for all studies. The internal validity was low to moderate across studies (Q16 to

Q26). Adequate adjustment for confounding (Q25) and whether losses to follow-up were taken into account (Q26) were also deemed "unable to determine" for all studies.

Impact of Behaviour Modification Interventions on RBC Usage and Patient Outcomes

A summary of the pooled analyses is provided in Table 2. The primary outcome, the proportion of patients transfused, was reported in 33 studies. The pooled odds of a patient receiving a RBC transfusion was 0.70 (95% CI: 0.65 to 0.76]; n=33) (Figure 2; Table 2). There was strong evidence of heterogeneity in this estimate (I^2 = 90.5%, Q-statistic p=0.00), although this was not apparent upon visual inspection as a number of studies crossed the null value. Sorting studies by year of publication showed that, with the exception of the two earliest studies, ^{32 89} the associated decrease in the odds of transfusion was fairly consistent over time (Supplementary File 9).

All 33 studies included in this analysis were non-randomized studies. A stratified analysis by non-randomized study design (Supplementary File 10) revealed high subgroup heterogeneity between the uncontrolled before and after studies (I^2 = 89.6%, p=0.00). However, the variability between the two non-randomized trials was much lower (I^2 = 18.7%) and was likely due to chance alone (i.e. not due to heterogeneity) (Q-statistic p=0.267), suggesting that differences in study design might have contributed to some of the observed heterogeneity in the crude pooled estimate.

Further, stratification by intervention category revealed that differences in techniques across studies might have also contributed to study heterogeneity (Figure 2; Table 2). Among these interventions, the use of a protocol or algorithm (pooled OR: 0.34 [95% CI: 0.19 to 0.60]; n=3) and a multi-modal intervention (pooled OR: 0.73 [95% CI: 0.67 to 0.79]; n=20) were associated with significantly decreased odds of patients being transfused. CPOE and decision

Table 2. Results of Meta-Analysis for RBC Usage and Patient Outcomes

| Outcome Measures | Multi- modal | Education | Protocol/ Algorithm | Guidelines | CPOE & Decision Support | Reminders | Audit and Feedback | Audit Approval | Policy | Pooled Estimate** (95% CI) | I ² (%); Q-statistic (p value) |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Odds of patients being transfused (OR, 95% CI) | 0.73 (0.67-0.79) | 0.74 (0.44-1.24) | 0.34 (0.19-0.60) | 0.17 (0.01-3.15) | 0.82* (0.69-0.97) | 1.51* (0.86-2.66) | | 0.73* (0.70-0.78) | 0.71* (0.53-0.95) | 0.70 (0.65-0.76) | 90.5%; p=0.0001 |
| Odds of patients being inappropriately transfused | 0.54 (0.41-0.71) | | 0.25* (0.16-0.39) | 0.07* (0.02-0.19) | | 0.13* (0.05-0.30) | 1.74* (1.39-2.19) | 0.16* (0.07-0.40) | | 0.46 (0.36-0.59) | 97.6%; p=0.0001 |
| (OR, 95% CI) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Difference in RBC units transfused (WMD, 95% CI) | -0.34 (-0.37- -0.31) | ŀ | -0.13* (-0.35- 0.09) | -1.42* (-1.67- -1.17) | -0.20* (-0.35- -0.05) | | ŀ | ŀ | | -0.35 (-0.38- -0.32) | 99.9%; p=0.0001 |
| Odds of patient in-hospital mortality (OR, 95% CI) | 0.91 (0.81-1.03) | 0.88 (0.67-1.14) | 0.35 (0.06-2.20) | | 1.33* (1.02-1.73) | 1.15* (0.51-2.62) | - | 0.81* (0.73-0.90) | | 0.92 (0.84-1.02) | 64.8%; p=0.001 |
| Difference in hospital LOS (WMD, 95% CI) | -0.42 (-0.79- -0.06) | - | -6.30* (-14.43- 1.83 | -3.00* (-5.74- -0.26) | -1.66* (-2.80- -0.52) | | 0/ | | | -0.63 (-1.02- -0.24) | 79.7%; p=0.0001 |
| Difference in pre-transfusion Hgb level (WMD, 95% CI) | -0.28 (-0.48- -0.08) | | | | | | | + | | -0.28 (-0.48- -0.08) | 95.5%; p=0.0001 |

OR: odds ratio; WMD: weighted mean difference; *Point estimate derived from a single study; **Pooled estimate from both single intervention and multi-modal intervention studies.

support (OR: 0.82 [95% CI: 0.69 to 0.97]; n=1), 98 audit approval (OR: 0.73 [95% CI: 0.70 to 0.78]; n=1), 103 and policy interventions (OR: 0.71 [95% CI: 0.53 to 0.95]; n=1) 96 were also associated with decreases in the odds of transfusion; these point estimates, however, were derived from a single study in each subgroup (Figure 2; Table 2). No significant differences were observed between groups following the use of education (pooled OR: 0.74 [94% CI: 0.44 to 1.24]; n=3) and guidelines (pooled OR: 0.17 [95% CI: 0.01-3.15]; n=3), or reminders (OR: 1.51 [95%: 0.86-2.66]; n=1).

The impacts of behaviour modification interventions on secondary outcomes are summarized in Table 2 and Supplementary Files 11-15. An "inappropriate" transfusion was defined by the included studies as a RBC transfusion initiated at a pre-transfusion hemoglobin above 7 g/dL to 9 g/dL for most, non-bleeding adult patients. 55 57 59 70 76 77 89 90 $^{100-102}$ Use of an intervention was associated with a decrease in the pooled odds of inappropriate transfusion (pooled OR: 0.46 [95% CI: 0.36 to 0.59; I^2 = 97.6%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=11), The mean RBC units transfused per patient (WMD: -0.35 units [95% CI: -0.38 to -0.32]; I^2 = 99.9%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=14) and mean patient LOS (WMD: -0.63 days [95% CI: -1.02 to -0.24]; I^2 = 79.7%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=9) also decreased following the use of an intervention (Table 2). The change in mean pre-transfusion hemoglobin level was only examined among studies of multi-modal interventions and was associated with a WMD of -0.28 g/dL (95% CI: -0.48 to -0.08; I^2 = 95.5%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=5).

There was also significant heterogeneity in the pooled analyses of secondary outcomes (I^2 ranging from 57.4 to 99.9%). It was unclear whether differences in interventions contributed to the heterogeneity, as stratification by intervention category left many subgroups with only one study; this precluded calculation of all subgroup I^2 values (Supplementary Files 11-15). Single

modality interventions were associated with greater impacts on RBC usage, compared to multimodality interventions (Table 2). Specifically, implementation of a guideline in one study resulted in the lowest odds of inappropriate transfusion (OR: 0.07 (95% CI: 0.02 to 0.19) and the greatest decrease in mean RBC units transfused (WMD: -1.42 units [95% CI: -1.67 to -1.17]). ⁸⁹ Another study examining a treatment algorithm reported the largest decrease in hospital LOS, however there was marked variability in this estimate (WMD: -6.30 days [95% CI: -14.43 to 1.83]). ³⁹ A significant increase in the odds of inappropriate transfusion (OR: 1.74 [95% CI: 1.39-2.19]) was observed following audit and feedback in one study. ¹⁰¹

There was no significant difference in the odds of in-hospital mortality (pooled OR: 0.92 (95% CI: 0.84 to 1.02; I^2 = 64.8%, Q-statistic p=0.00; n=19) (Table 2). The stratified meta-analysis (by intervention type) suggested that the observed heterogeneity in the pooled estimate was likely attributed to the variability in interventions examined across studies (Supplementary File 15).

Potential Predictors of RBC Usage

Studies published on or after 1995, the year in which evidence of efficacy and safety of restrictive transfusion practices were first published, were included in the meta-regression. The year of publication, number of interventions, having a multi-modal intervention, a single unit or clinical service setting, follow-up greater than 1 year, and the individual component interventions in a given study were not identified as significant predictors of RBC transfusion (Supplementary File 16).

Publication bias

Evidence for publication bias among included studies (open circle symbols) was indicated by the asymmetry in the funnel plot (Figure 3) and Egger's regression test (p=0.001).

Ten studies were imputed using the trim-and-fill method (square with circle symbols) resulting in a pooled OR of 0.803 (95% CI: 0.663 to 0.972) for the primary outcome of patients being transfused. This suggests that studies of smaller patient sample size, reporting an increased likelihood of transfusion post-intervention, may have been suppressed from publication.

DISCUSSION

Efforts to modify transfusion practices are not novel and have been described internationally for over four decades. We identified 84 studies, primarily non-randomized studies of low to moderate quality, examining the impact of a behaviour modification intervention, compared to no intervention, on RBC transfusion practices. Among single modality interventions examined, eight categories were identified: education, protocol/algorithm, guidelines, CPOE and decision support, reminders, audit and feedback, audit approval, and clinical policy. The majority of studies used multi-modal interventions. Meta-analysis was permitted for a small subset of only non-randomized studies (n=33). On average, the pooled odds of patients being transfused decreased by 30% (pooled OR: 0.70; 95% CI: 0.65 to 0.76) and patients received 0.35 fewer RBC units post-intervention. In addition, the pooled average pre-transfusion hemoglobin levels decreased by 0.28 g/dL and the proportion of inappropriate transfusion (above a hemoglobin of 7 g/dL to 9 g/dL) decreased by approximately 54% (pooled OR: 0.46; 95% CI: 0.36 to 0.59). As expected, given the increasing body of evidence suggesting similar safety profiles between restrictive and liberal transfusion practices, ¹³ there was no difference pooled odds of in-hospital mortality between intervention and comparator groups. Among all interventions examined, the protocol/algorithm and multi-modal interventions were associated with the greatest decreases in the pooled odds of patients being transfused.

The present study represents the most up-to-date collection of published literature and the first meta-analysis of interventional studies in this field. Therefore, the analytical investigations performed in our study represent a substantial and novel contribution to the existing knowledge of how to achieve restricted RBC transfusion practices. Across all pooled estimates we observed significant statistical heterogeneity, which was only partly attributed to the variability between interventions. Context-specific factors, not easily discernable from the available evidence, are also likely contributing to the observed heterogeneity among included studies. These may include variability in physician experience, clinical practice or flow, perceived ease of an intervention, and/or organizational capacity or receptivity for change. 113 Work from the audit and feedback literature—which is among the most extensive in the area of behaviour modification interventions—has also reported variability in effect size of the intervention based on differences in baseline performance of the targeted behaviour as well as nuances in delivery of the intervention (i.e. how feedback is provided). 114 Collectively, this information suggests that the decision to adopt a given intervention should, therefore, not only consider evidence of effectiveness, but also the factors related to the context and implementation. For instance, a labour-intensive intervention such as a CPOE and decision support system will be more feasible and efficient to implement in a setting with electronic ordering systems already in place, rather than in a one without. Explicit methodology to first identify relevant determinants to change and selection of an intervention(s) to address such determinants, such as through theory-based frameworks, might prove useful in tailoring an appropriate intervention to a given clinical setting. 115 116

Our findings are consistent with the evidence from the broader knowledge translation literature. ¹¹⁷ In one of the most comprehensive systematic reviews, Grimshaw *et al.* ¹¹⁷ identified

over 200 studies examining the impact of interventions on a wide range of healthcare provider behaviours and settings. The authors identified a similar array of interventions (e.g. education, audit and feedback, reminders) that were all were effective to varying degrees, and their observed effectiveness was not associated with the number of interventions implemented within a given study. The results of our meta-regression analysis further support that a multi-modal intervention and the number of component interventions are not predictive of the impact of the interventions on the primary outcome.

Our results are also in line with the qualitative findings of previous systematic reviews of interventions to modify transfusion practices more broadly. ¹⁶⁻¹⁸ Identified interventions were similarly found to be effective at reducing transfusion use, however the previous reviews were unable to comment on their comparative effectiveness due to the dearth of direct comparisons between intervention types and reported heterogeneity among studies. ^{16 17} With our updated review of the literature, meta-analysis was feasible given the high prevalence of common study designs, as well as frequent reporting of our primary and secondary outcomes. While the comparator groups among included studies were also restricted to historical controls or standard of care, our stratified meta-analyses still enabled crude comparisons of effectiveness between interventions.

Limitations

The majority of included studies were non-randomized studies of low to moderate quality and susceptible to bias. For example, most studies employed an uncontrolled before and after study design and, in the absence of a concomitant control group, these studies were at high risk of bias due to both secular trends and maturation bias.¹¹⁸ Due to the lack of randomization, such studies can also be susceptible to selection bias.²³ In addition, we found limited to no reporting of

participant characteristics and it is unclear whether and to what extent these characteristics led to confounding of the reported outcomes. The non-randomized studies were also deemed to have moderate external validity, thus generalizability of findings across all clinical settings and/or international healthcare systems is unclear.

Despite the large number of studies included in the systematic review, the primary outcome was only available for a minority of non-randomized studies (n=33). Our stratified meta-analysis also resulted in a very limited number of studies (or even one study) often of moderate quality, in many of the single modality subgroups. Taken together, these limited our ability to make inferences of comparative effectiveness across all intervention types and precluded our ability perform further statistical techniques, such as network meta-analysis. While meta-regression was permitted for the primary outcome, similar analyses were underpowered for most secondary outcomes. Finally, the findings from our meta-analyses must be interpreted with caution given the evidence for publication bias. Previous reviews similarly suggested of publication bias among earlier included studies due to the tendency of outcomes to favour the intervention group. 16 17

Given such limitations of the non-randomized studies (particularly the uncontrolled before and after studies) and the meta-analytic efforts, it is difficult to state with certainty which intervention is the most effective at modifying RBC transfusion practice.

Future Research

Further comparative effectiveness studies, designed as large, high-quality RCTs are recommended to determine the effectiveness of the present interventions. However, the prevalence of low to moderate quality non-randomized studies included in this present review may indicate the logistical difficulty in evaluating these interventions through RCTs. As such,

pragmatic trial designs may be considered to aid in balancing issues of feasibility with methodological rigor. Also, none of the included studies evaluated the effectiveness of a behaviour modification intervention to that of another behaviour modification intervention (of either single or multi-modality). Such direct comparisons would not only aid in confirming effectiveness of interventions, but also help determine the comparative effectiveness of interventions. In the case of multi-modal interventions, further research should also attempt to address which elements of the intervention are key to affecting the desired change. This information may better and more appropriately advise healthcare organizations seeking to implement the most effective behaviour modification intervention.

Lastly, we did not identify any studies that performed a concomitant economic evaluation. This information is critical to selecting an intervention that is also efficient within a given healthcare budget. Sixteen of the included studies did report of changes in healthcare costs, primarily cost savings in RBC usage, following either a single or multi-modal intervention. ^{30 34-37 45 57 61 72 75 80 86 90 98 103 104} Only two studies factored in the cost of implementing the intervention into their estimate. ^{34 98} Given the often costly, labour-intensive nature of many interventions, future cost-effectiveness studies should include the cost of implementation to determine whether true savings are realized from a given intervention.

CONCLUSIONS

We found a large body of literature evaluating the impact of behaviour modification interventions on RBC transfusion practices. The types of interventions are diverse, including single and multi-modality interventions. The quality of included studies was low to moderate and the proportion of non-randomized studies was high (n=81). The protocol or algorithm and multi-

modal interventions were associated with statistically significant reductions in the pooled odds of RBC transfusion. These results must be interpreted with caution due to the prevalence of uncontrolled before and after studies, statistical heterogeneity, limited study sample size within intervention groups, and evidence for publication bias. Given these limitations, further large, high-quality pragmatic trials would aid to not only confirm, but also directly compare effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different types of behaviour modification interventions. This shift in the field from simply understanding "does it work", towards investigating "what works best" and "at what cost" is required as healthcare organizations respond to meet the req.
dations. transfusion guideline recommendations.

FUNDING STATEMENT: This research received no specific grant from any funding agency in the public, commercial or not-for-profit sectors. LJJS is supported by an Alberta Innovates-Health Solutions (AIHS) Graduate Studentship Award (Record Number: 201500076).

AUTHORS' CONTRIBUTIONS: Design of the study (Lesley J.J. Soril, Thomas W.

COMPETING INTERESTS: The authors declare no competing interests.

Noseworthy, Diane L. Lorenzetti, Fiona M. Clement); management of data (Lesley J.J. Soril, Fiona M. Clement); analysis of data (Lesley J.J. Soril, Laura E. Dowsett, Katherine Memedovich, Hannah M. Holitzki, Fiona M. Clement); interpretation of the data (Lesley J.J. Soril, Thomas W. Noseworthy, Henry T. Stelfox, David A. Zygun, Fiona M. Clement); preparation of manuscript (Lesley J.J. Soril, Fiona M. Clement); review of manuscript (Lesley J.J. Soril, Thomas W. Noseworthy, Laura E. Dowsett, Katherine Memedovich, Hannah M. Holitzki, Diane L. Lorenzetti, Henry T. Stelfox, David A. Zygun, Fiona M. Clement); approval of manuscript (Lesley J.J. Soril, Thomas W. Noseworthy, Laura E. Dowsett, Katherine Memedovich, Hannah M. Holitzki, Diane L. Lorenzetti, Henry T. Stelfox, David A. Zygun, Fiona M. Clement).

DATA SHARING STATEMENT: All data generated or analysed during this study are included in this published article, its supplementary information files, and the included reference articles (listed under Reference List).

REFERENCE LIST

- 1. Carson JL, Noveck H, Berlin JA, et al. Mortality and morbidity in patients with very low postoperative Hb levels who decline blood transfusion. *Transfusion* 2002;42(7):812-8. [published Online First: 2002/10/12]
- 2. Weiskopf RB, Beliaev AM, Shander A, et al. Addressing the unmet need of life-threatening anemia with hemoglobin-based oxygen carriers. *Transfusion* 2017;57(1):207-14. doi: 10.1111/trf.13923 [published Online First: 2016/11/20]
- 3. Beliaev AM, Marshall RJ, Gordon M, et al. Clinical benefits and cost-effectiveness of allogeneic red-blood-cell transfusion in severe symptomatic anaemia. *Vox Sang* 2012;103(1):18-24. doi: 10.1111/j.1423-0410.2011.01573.x [published Online First: 2011/12/14]
- 4. Shander A, Hofmann A, Gombotz H, et al. Estimating the cost of blood: past, present, and future directions. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol* 2007;21(2):271-89.
- 5. Delaney M, Wendel S, Bercovitz RS, et al. Transfusion reactions: prevention, diagnosis, and treatment. *Lancet* 2016;388(10061):2825-36.
- 6. Toy P, Gajic O, Bacchetti P, et al. Transfusion-related acute lung injury: incidence and risk factors. *Blood* 2012;119(7):1757-67.
- 7. Bolton-Maggs PH, Moon I. Assessment of UK practice for management of acute childhood idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura against published guidelines. *Lancet* 1997;350(9078):620-3.
- 8. Carson JL, Stanworth SJ, Roubinian N, et al. Transfusion thresholds and other strategies for guiding allogeneic red blood cell transfusion. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016;10:Cd002042. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002042.pub4 [published Online First: 2016/11/02]
- 9. Holst LB, Petersen MW, Haase N, et al. Restrictive versus liberal transfusion strategy for red blood cell transfusion: systematic review of randomised trials with meta-analysis and trial sequential analysis. *Bmj* 2015;350:h1354.
- 10. Docherty AB, O'Donnell R, Brunskill S, et al. Effect of restrictive versus liberal transfusion strategies on outcomes in patients with cardiovascular disease in a non-cardiac surgery setting: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Bmj* 2016;352:i1351.

- 11. Fominskiy E, Putzu A, Monaco F, et al. Liberal transfusion strategy improves survival in perioperative but not in critically ill patients. A meta-analysis of randomised trials. *Br J Anaesth* 2015;115(4):511-19.
- 12. Brunskill SJ, Millette SL, Shokoohi A, et al. Red blood cell transfusion for people undergoing hip fracture surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015(4)
- 13. Carson JL, Guyatt G, Heddle NM, et al. Clinical practice guidelines from the AABB: red blood cell transfusion thresholds and storage. *Jama* 2016;316(19):2025-35.
- 14. Grimshaw JM, Eccles MP, Lavis JN, et al. Knowledge translation of research findings. *Implement Sci* 2012;7(1):1.
- 15. Grimshaw JM, Eccles MP. Is evidence-based implementation of evidence-based care possible? *Med J Aust* 2004;180(6):S50.
- 16. Tinmouth A, Macdougall L, Fergusson D, et al. Reducing the amount of blood transfused: a systematic review of behavioral interventions to change physicians' transfusion practices. *Arch Intern Med* 2005;165(8):845-52.
- 17. Wilson K, MacDougall L, Fergusson D, et al. The effectiveness of interventions to reduce physician's levels of inappropriate transfusion: what can be learned from a systematic review of the literature. *Transfusion* 2002;42(9):1224-9.
- 18. Hibbs SP, Nielsen ND, Brunskill S, et al. The Impact of Electronic Decision Support on Transfusion Practice: A Systematic Review. *Transfus Med Rev* 2015;29(1):14-23. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tmrv.2014.10.002
- 19. Meybohm P, Richards T, Isbister J, et al. Patient Blood Management Bundles to Facilitate Implementation. *Transfus Med Rev* 2017;31(1):62-71. doi: 10.1016/j.tmrv.2016.05.012 [published Online First: 2016/06/19]
- 20. Moher D, Shamseer L, Clarke M, et al. Preferred reporting items for systematic review and meta-analysis protocols (PRISMA-P) 2015 statement. *Syst Rev* 2015;4(1):1.
- 21. Soril LJJ, Sparling M, Gill S, et al. The effectiveness of behavioural interventions targeting inappropriate physician transfusion practices: a systematic review protocol: University of York: Centre for Reviews and Dissemination; 2015 [cited 2016 November 25]. Available from:

 http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospero/display_record.asp?ID=CRD42015024757
 accessed November 25 2016.

22. Cook TD, Campbell DT. Quasi-experimentation: Design & analysis issues for field settings. Chicago: Rand McNally 1979.

- 23. Shadish WR, Cook TD, Campbell DT. Experimental and quasi-experimental designs for generalized causal inference: Wadsworth Cengage learning 2002.
- 24. Grimshaw J, Campbell M, Eccles M, et al. Experimental and quasi-experimental designs for evaluating guideline implementation strategies. *Fam Pract* 2000;17(90001):11-16.
- 25. Higgins JP, Altman DG, Gøtzsche PC, et al. The Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. *Bmj* 2011;343:d5928.
- 26. Downs SH, Black N. The feasibility of creating a checklist for the assessment of the methodological quality both of randomised and non-randomised studies of health care interventions. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1998;52(6):377-84.
- 27. Higgins J, Thompson SG. Quantifying heterogeneity in a meta analysis. *Stat Med* 2002;21(11):1539-58.
- 28. Duval S, Tweedie R. Trim and fill: a simple funnel plot-based method of testing and adjusting for publication bias in meta analysis. *Biometrics* 2000;56(2):455-63.
- 29. Goodnough LT, Shieh L, Hadhazy E, et al. Improved blood utilization using real-time clinical decision support. *Transfusion* 2014;54(5):1358-65. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12445
- 30. Goodnough LT, Maggio P, Hadhazy E, et al. Restrictive blood transfusion practices are associated with improved patient outcomes. *Transfusion* 2014;54(10 Pt 2):2753-9. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12723
- 31. Rothschild JM, McGurk S, Honour M, et al. Assessment of education and computerized decision support interventions for improving transfusion practice. *Transfusion* 2007;47(2):228-39.
- 32. Handler S. Does continuing medical education affect medical care. A study of improved transfusion practices. *Minn Med* 1983;66(3):167.
- 33. Abelow AG-G, A. Tadmor, B. Lahav, M. Shepshelovich, D. Educational interventions encouraging appropriate use of blood transfusions. *Vox Sang* 2017;112(2):150-55. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/vox.12493

- 34. Frank SMT, R. N. Podlasek, S. J. Ken Lee, K. H. Wintermeyer, T. L. Yang, W. W. Liu, J. Rotello, L. C. Fleury, T. A. Wachter, P. A. Ishii, L. E. Demski, R. Pronovost, P. J. Ness, P. M. Implementing a Health System-wide Patient Blood Management Program with a Clinical Community Approach. *Anesthesiology* 2017;127(5):754-64. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/ALN.0000000000001851
- 35. Heyes JK, P. A. Monaghan, K. Lawn, M. Dhesi, A. Mijovic, A. A single unit transfusion policy reduces red cell transfusions in general medical in-patients. *Qjm* 2017;110(11):735-39. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/qjmed/hcx150
- 36. Hicks CWL, J. Yang, W. W. DiBrito, S. R. Johnson, D. J. Brito, A. Higgins, R. S. D. Frank, S. M. Wick, E. C. A comprehensive Choosing Wisely quality improvement initiative reduces unnecessary transfusions in an Academic Department of Surgery. *Am J Surg* 2017;214(4):571-76. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2017.06.020
- 37. Madrigal EP, S. Avadhani, V. Annen, K. Friedman, M. T. Adequacy of physician documentation and correlation with assessment of transfusion appropriateness: a follow-up study in the setting of prospective audits and patient blood management. *Transfusion* 2017;57(2):367-75. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.13917
- 38. Norgaard AS, J. de Lichtenberg, T. H. White, J. O. Perner, A. Wanscher, M. Hillingso, J. Holm, M. L. Mau-Sorensen, M. Sillesen, H. Kjeldsen, L. Back, C. Nielsen, J. Seeberg, J. Hansen, M. B. Johansson, P. I. Three-year follow-up of implementation of evidence-based transfusion practice in a tertiary hospital. *Vox Sang* 2017;112(3):229-39. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/vox.12485
- 39. Despotis GJ, Grishaber JE, Goodnough LT. The effect of an intraoperative treatment algorithm on physicians' transfusion practice in cardiac surgery. *Transfusion* 1994;34(4):290-6.
- 40. Soumerai SB, Salem-Schatz S, Avorn J, et al. A controlled trial of educational outreach to improve blood transfusion practice. *Jama* 1993;270(8):961-6.
- 41. Alavi-Moghaddam M, Bardeh M, Alimohammadi H, et al. Blood transfusion practice before and after implementation of type and screen protocol in emergency department of a university affiliated hospital in iran. *Emerg Med Int* 2014;2014(316463) doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2014/316463
- 42. Andreasen JJ, Sindby JE, Brocki BC, et al. Efforts to change transfusion practice and reduce transfusion rates are effective in coronary artery bypass surgery. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2012;26(4):545-49. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/j.jvca.2012.02.006

- 43. Annan E, Fless KG, Jasani N, et al. Red Blood Cell Transfusion Practices: Can High-Intensity ICU Staffing Stem the Tide? *ICU Director* 2013;4(1):11-14. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1944451612467534
- 44. Ansari S, Szallasi A. Blood management by transfusion triggers: when less is more. *Blood Transfus* 2012;10(1):28-33. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.2450/2011.0108-10
- 45. Baer VL, Henry E, Lambert DK, et al. Implementing a program to improve compliance with neonatal intensive care unit transfusion guidelines was accompanied by a reduction in transfusion rate: a pre post analysis within a multihospital health care system. *Transfusion* 2011;51(2):264-69.
- 46. Beaty CA, Haggerty KA, Moser MG, et al. Disclosure of physician-specific behavior improves blood utilization protocol adherence in cardiac surgery. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2013;96(6):2168-74. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2013.06.080
- 47. Brandis K, Richards B, Ghent A, et al. A strategy to reduce inappropriate red blood cell transfusion. *Med J Aust* 1994;160(11):721-2.
- 48. Brandt MM, Rubinfeld I, Jordan J, et al. Transfusion insurgency: practice change through education and evidence-based recommendations. *Am J Surg* 2009;197(3):279-83. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2008.10.004
- 49. Butler CE, Noel S, Hibbs SP, et al. Implementation of a clinical decision support system improves compliance with restrictive transfusion policies in hematology patients. *Transfusion* 2015;55(8):1964-71.
- 50. Corwin HL, Theus JW, Cargile CS, et al. Red blood cell transfusion: Impact of an education program and a clinical guideline on transfusion practice. *J Hosp Med* 2014;9(12):745-49. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhm.2237
- 51. Gallagher-Swann M, Ingleby B, Cole C, et al. Improving transfusion practice: ongoing education and audit at two tertiary speciality hospitals in Western Australia. *Transfus Med* 2011;21(1):51-6. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3148.2010.01041.x
- 52. Gardner RM, Christiansen PD, Tate KE, et al. Computerized continuous quality improvement methods used to optimize blood transfusions. *Proc Annu Symp Comput Appl Med Care* 1993:166-70.

- 53. Garrioch M, Sandbach J, Pirie E, et al. Reducing red cell transfusion by audit, education and a new guideline in a large teaching hospital. *Transfus Med* 2004;14(1):25-31. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0958-7578.2004.00476.x
- 54. Geissler RG, Kosters C, Franz D, et al. Utilisation of blood components in trauma surgery: A single-centre, retrospective analysis before and after the implementation of an educative PBM initiative. *Transfus Med Hemother* 2015;42(2):83-89. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000377735
- 55. Gutsche JT, Kornfield ZN, Speck RM, et al. Impact of guideline implementation on transfusion practices in a surgical intensive care unit. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2013;27(6):1189-93. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/j.jvca.2013.05.040
- 56. Haldiman L, Zia H, Singh G. Improving appropriateness of blood utilization through prospective review of requests for blood products: the role of pathology residents as consultants. *Lab Med* 2014;45(3):264-71. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1309/LMSKRN7ND12ZOORW
- 57. Harrison BT, Chen J, Der Vartanian C, et al. Improving red cell transfusion in the elective surgical setting: An improvement collaborative with evaluation. *Vox Sang* 2015;108(4):393-402. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/vox.12237
- 58. King R, Michelman M, Curran V, et al. Patient-centered approach to ensuring appropriateness of care through blood management. *South Med J* 2013;106(6):362-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/SMJ.0b013e318296d9fa
- 59. Leahy MF, Roberts H, Mukhtar SA, et al. A pragmatic approach to embedding patient blood management in a tertiary hospital. *Transfusion* 2014;54(4):1133-45. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12362
- 60. Likosky DS, Surgenor SD, Dacey LJ, et al. Rationalising the treatment of anaemia in cardiac surgery: short and mid-term results from a local quality improvement initiative. *Qual Saf Health Care* 2010;19(5):392-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/qshc.2009.033456
- 61. Littenberg B, Corwin H, Gettinger A, et al. A practice guideline and decision aid for blood transfusion. *Immunohematology* 1995;11(3):88-94.
- 62. Lucas RE, Oberli H. An audit to assess the impact of a strategy to reduce inappropriate red cell transfusions at Honiara Hospital. *Trop Doct* 1997;27(2):97-9.

63. Mahar FK, Moiz B, Khurshid M, et al. Implementation of Maximum Surgical Blood Ordering Schedule and an Improvement in Transfusion Practices of Surgeons subsequent to Intervention. *Indian J* 2013;29(3):129-33. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12288-012-0169-4

- 64. Marconi M, Almini D, Pizzi MN, et al. Quality assurance of clinical transfusion practice by implementation of the privilege of blood prescription and computerized prospective audit of blood requests. *Transfus Med* 1996;6(1):11-9.
- 65. Markel DC, Allen MW, Zappa NM. Can an Arthroplasty Registry Help Decrease Transfusions in Primary Total Joint Replacement? A Quality Initiative. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2016;474(1):126-31.
- 66. McCrory MC, Strouse JJ, Takemoto CM, et al. Computerized physician order entry improves compliance with a manual exchange transfusion protocol in the pediatric intensive care unit. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol* 2014;36(2):143-7. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/MPH.0b013e31828e55e6
- 67. Morrison JC, Sumrall DD, Chevalier SP, et al. The effect of provider education on blood utilization practices. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1993;169(5):1240-45.
- 68. Murphy DJ, Lyu PF, Gregg SR, et al. Using Incentives to Improve Resource Utilization: A Quasi-Experimental Evaluation of an ICU Quality Improvement Program. *Crit Care Med* 2016;44(1):162-70.
- 69. Oliver JC, Griffin RL, Hannon T, et al. The success of our patient blood management program depended on an institution-wide change in transfusion practices. *Transfusion* 2014;54(10 Pt 2):2617-24. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12536
- 70. Rana R, Afessa B, Keegan MT, et al. Evidence-based red cell transfusion in the critically ill: quality improvement using computerized physician order entry. *Crit Care Med* 2006;34(7):1892-7.
- 71. Rehm JP, Otto PS, West WW, et al. Hospital-wide educational program decreases red blood cell transfusions. *J Surg Res* 1998;75(2):183-6.
- 72. Rosen N, Bates L, Herod G. Transfusion therapy: improved patient care and resource utilization. *Transfusion* 1993;33(4):341-47.
- 73. Spencer J, Thomas SRYW, Yardy G, et al. Are we overusing blood transfusing after elective joint replacement? A simple method to reduce the use of a scarce resource. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl* 2005;87(1):28-30. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1308/1478708051379

- 74. Tavares MM, Diquattro PJ, Sweeney JD. Reduction in red blood cell transfusion associated with engagement of the ordering physician. *Transfusion* 2014;54(10 Pt 2):2625-30. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12552
- 75. Ternstrom L, Hyllner M, Backlund E, et al. A structured blood conservation programme reduces transfusions and costs in cardiac surgery. *Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg* 2014;19(5):788-94. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/icvts/ivu266
- 76. Vos J, Gumodoka B, van Asten HA, et al. Changes in blood transfusion practices after the introduction of consensus guidelines in Mwanza region, Tanzania. *Aids* 1994;8(8):1135-40.
- 77. Yeh DD, Naraghi L, Larentzakis A, et al. Peer-to-peer physician feedback improves adherence to blood transfusion guidelines in the surgical intensive care unit. *J Trauma Acute Care Surg* 2015;79(1):65-70.
- 78. Yerrabothala S, Desrosiers KP, Szczepiorkowski ZM, et al. Significant reduction in red blood cell transfusions in a general hospital after successful implementation of a restrictive transfusion policy supported by prospective computerized order auditing. *Transfusion* 2014;54(10pt2):2640-45.
- 79. Zelinka ES, Brevig J, McDonald J, et al. The perfusionist's role in a collaborative multidisciplinary approach to blood transfusion reduction in cardiac surgery. *J Extra Corporeal Technol* 2010;42(1):45-51.
- 80. Boral LI, Bernard A, Hjorth T, et al. How do I implement a more restrictive transfusion trigger of hemoglobin level of 7g/dL at my hospital? *Transfusion* 2015;55(5):937-45. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/trf.12982
- 81. Hillman RS, Helbig S, Howes S, et al. The effect of an educational program on transfusion practices in a regional blood program. *Transfusion* 1979;19(2):153-7.
- 82. Joubert J, Joubert S, Raubenheimer J, et al. The long-term effects of training interventions on transfusion practice: A follow-up audit of red cell concentrate utilisation at Kimberley Hospital, South Africa. *Transfus Apher Sci* 2014;51(3):25-32. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.transci.2014.10.013
- 83. Leão SC, Gomes MAB, Aragão MCdA, et al. Practices for rational use of blood components in a universitary hospital. *Rev Assoc Med Bras* 2015;61(4):355-61.
- 84. Paone G, Brewer R, Likosky DS, et al. Transfusion rate as a quality metric: Is blood conservation a learnable skill? *Ann Thorac Surg* 2013;96(4):1279-84. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2013.05.045

- 85. Valentine SL, Lightdale JR, Tran CM, et al. Assessment of hemoglobin threshold for packed RBC transfusion in a medical-surgical PICU. *Pediatr Crit Care Med* 2014;15(2):e89-94. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/PCC.00000000000000033
- 86. Yaffee DW, Smith IDE, Ursomanno PA, et al. Management of blood transfusion in aortic valve surgery: Impact of a blood conservation strategy. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2014;97(1):95-101. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2013.09.057
- 87. Hoeg RT, Leinoe EB, Andersen P, et al. Measuring the impact of a restrictive transfusion guideline in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia. *Vox Sang* 2013;105(1):81-4. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/vox.12017
- 88. Horowitz PE, Lorenzen CM, Rhydderch RD. Limiting the usage of blood products in cardiovascular surgery. *Ann Saudi Med* 1991;11(2):213-7.
- 89. McSwiney M, O'Farrell D, Joshi G, et al. Blood transfusion in total hip arthroplasty: guidelines to eliminate overtransfusion. *Can J Anaesth* 1993;40(3):222-26.
- 90. Muller U, Exadaktylos A, Roeder C, et al. Effect of a flow chart on use of blood transfusions in primary total hip and knee replacement: prospective before and after study.[Erratum appears in BMJ. 2005 Feb;14(1):72], [Erratum appears in BMJ. 2004 Oct 9;329(7470):837]. *Bmj* 2004;328(7445):934-8.
- 91. Ciccocioppo A, Walker M, Taylor F, et al. Protocol management for patients presenting with lower GI haemorrhage saves costs and maintains outcomes. *ANZ J Surg* 2011;81(6):451-55. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1445-2197.2010.05603.x
- 92. Lee Q-J, Mak W-P, Yeung S-T, et al. Blood management protocol for total knee arthroplasty to reduce blood wastage and unnecessary transfusion. *J Orthop Surg* 2015;23(1):66.
- 93. Rineau E, Chaudet A, Chassier C, et al. Implementing a blood management protocol during the entire perioperative period allows a reduction in transfusion rate in major orthopedic surgery: a before–after study. *Transfusion* 2016
- 94. Vrotsos E, Gonzalez B, Goldszer RC, et al. Improving blood transfusion practice by educational emphasis of the Blood Utilization Committee: experience of one hospital. *Transfus Clin Biol* 2015;22(1):1-4. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tracli.2014.07.002

- 95. Whitney G, Daves S, Hughes A, et al. Implementation of a transfusion algorithm to reduce blood product utilization in pediatric cardiac surgery. *Paediatr Anaesth* 2013;23(7):639-46. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/pan.12126
- 96. Torella F, Haynes SL, Bennett J, et al. Can hospital transfusion committees change transfusion practice? *J R Soc Med* 2002;95(9):450-52.
- 97. Adams ES, Longhurst CA, Pageler N, et al. Computerized physician order entry with decision support decreases blood transfusions in children. *Pediatrics* 2011;127(5):e1112-e19.
- 98. Fernandez Perez ER, Winters JL, Gajic O. The addition of decision support into computerized physician order entry reduces red blood cell transfusion resource utilization in the intensive care unit. *Am J Hematol* 2007;82(7):631-3.
- 99. McWilliams B, Triulzi DJ, Waters JH, et al. Trends in RBC ordering and use after implementing adaptive alerts in the electronic computerized physician order entry system. *Am J Clin Pathol* 2014;141(4):534-41. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1309/AJCPEN6VHT0ECAFI
- 100. Pentti J, Syrjälä M, Pettilä V. Computerized quality assurance of decisions to transfuse blood components to critically ill patients. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2003;47(8):973-78.
- 101. Lewis CM, Monroe MM, Roberts DB, et al. An audit and feedback system for effective quality improvement in head and neck surgery: Can we become better surgeons? *Cancer* 2015;121(10):1581-7. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/cncr.29238
- 102. Tuckfield A, Haeusler MN, Grigg AP, et al. Reduction of inappropriate use of blood products by prospective monitoring of transfusion request forms. *Med J Aust* 1997;167(9):473-76.
- 103. Politsmakher A, Doddapaneni V, Seeratan R, et al. Effective reduction of blood product use in a community teaching hospital: when less is more. *Am J Med* 2013;126(10):894-902. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2013.06.013
- 104. Larson EAT, P. A. Anderson, Z. K. Anderson, K. A. Lupu, R. A. Tigner, V. Hoffman, W. W. Decreasing the critical value of hemoglobin required for physician notification reduces the rate of blood transfusions. *Int J Gen Med* 2016;9:133-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2147/IJGM.S96248

- 105. Meybohm P, Herrmann E, Steinbicker AU, et al. Patient Blood Management is Associated With a Substantial Reduction of Red Blood Cell Utilization and Safe for Patient's Outcome: A Prospective, Multicenter Cohort Study With a Noninferiority Design. *Ann Surg* 2016;264(2):203-11. doi: 10.1097/sla.0000000000001747 [published Online First: 2016/05/11]
- 106. Tseng ES, J. Cao, X. Callum, J. Lin, Y. An order set and checklist improve physician transfusion ordering practices to mitigate the risk of transfusion-associated circulatory overload. *Transfus Med* 2016;26(2):104-10. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/tme.12284
- 107. Eindhoven GB, Diercks RL, Richardson FJ, et al. Adjusted transfusion triggers improve transfusion practice in orthopaedic surgery. *Transfus Med* 2005;15(1):13-8.
- 108. Lam HT, Schweitzer SO, Petz L, et al. Effectiveness of a prospective physician self-audit transfusion-monitoring system. *Transfusion* 1997;37(6):577-84.
- 109. Joyce KM, Byrne D, O'Connor P, et al. An evaluation of the use of deliberate practice and simulation to train interns in requesting blood products. *Simul Healthc* 2015;10(2):92-97.
- 110. Hassan NE, Winters J, Winterhalter K, et al. Effects of blood conservation on the incidence of anemia and transfusions in pediatric parapneumonic effusion: a hospitalist perspective. *J Hosp Med* 2010;5(7):410-3. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhm.700
- 111. Lam H, Schweitzer S, Petz L, et al. Are retrospective peer-review transfusion monitoring systems effective in reducing red blood cell utilization? *Arch Pathol Lab Med* 1996;120:810-16.
- 112. Hébert PC, Wells G, Marshall J, et al. Transfusion requirements in critical care: a pilot study. *Jama* 1995;273(18):1439-44.
- 113. Tinmouth A. Reducing the amount of blood transfused by changing clinicians' transfusion practices. *Transfusion* 2007;47(s2):132S-36S.
- 114. Ivers N, Jamtvedt G, Flottorp S, et al. Audit and feedback: effects on professional practice and healthcare outcomes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012(7)
- 115. Michie S, Johnston M, Abraham C, et al. Making psychological theory useful for implementing evidence based practice: a consensus approach. *Qual Saf Health Care* 2005;14(1):26-33.

- 116. Colquhoun HL, Squires JE, Kolehmainen N, et al. Methods for designing interventions to change healthcare professionals' behaviour: a systematic review. *Implement Sci* 2017;12(1):30.
- 117. Grimshaw JM, Thomas RE, MacLennan G, et al. Effectiveness and efficiency of guideline dissemination and implementation strategies. *Health technology assessment (Winchester, England)* 2004;8(6):iii-iv, 1-72. [published Online First: 2004/02/13]
- 118. Fergusson D, Hebert P, Shapiro S. The before/after study design in transfusion medicine: methodologic considerations. *Transfus Med Rev* 2002;16(4):296-303.
- 119. Mills EJ, Thorlund K, Ioannidis JP. Demystifying trial networks and network metaanalysis. *Bmj* 2013;346:f2914.
- 120. Higgins J, Green S. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0; The Cochrane Collaboration March 2015 [cited 2016 November 25]. Available from: http://www.handbook.cochrane.org accessed November 25 2016.
- 121. Ford I, Norrie J. Pragmatic trials. New England Journal of Medicine 2016;375(5):454-63.

FIGURE LEGENDS

Figure 1. Preferred Reporting for Systematic Reviews and Meta-analyses (PRISMA) Flow Diagram of Included Studies.

Figure 2. Forest Plot of Odds of Patients Being Transfused, Stratified by Intervention.

Figure 3. Filled Funnel Plot with Pseudo 95% Confidence Limits.

The open circles represent the included studies and the squares with circles represent the imputed studies. The horizontal line represents the estimated measure of effect following the trim-and-fill method and the diagonal lines forming the triangle region represent the pseudo 95% confidence limits.

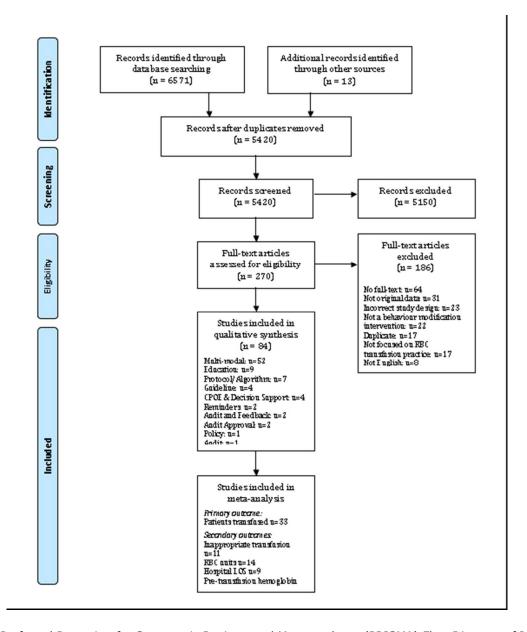


Figure 1. Preferred Reporting for Systematic Reviews and Meta-analyses (PRISMA) Flow Diagram of Included Studies.

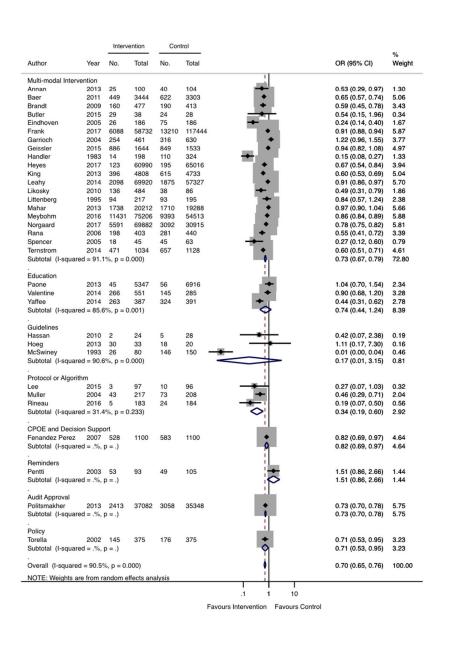


Figure 2. Forest Plot of Odds of Patients Being Transfused, Stratified by Intervention.

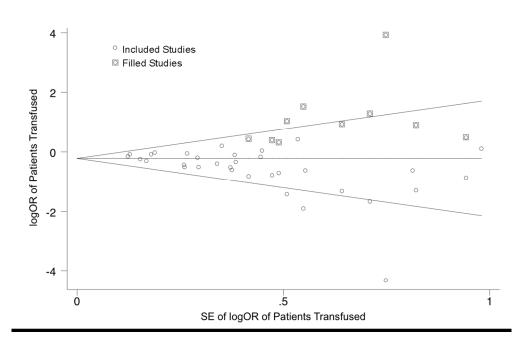


Figure 3. Filled Funnel Plot with Pseudo 95% Confidence Limits



.1136/bmjopen-2017-019912

Supplementary File 1. PRISMA Checklist

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item | on 18 May 2 | Reported on page # of Manuscript File (unless otherwise indicated) |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------------|--|
| TITLE | • | | 018 | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both. | J S | 1 |
| ABSTRACT | - | | mlos | |
| Structured summary | 2 | Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data source study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis method results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number. | ŧs; | 3-4 |
| INTRODUCTION | | | 5.//hr | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. | | 6-7 |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS). | hmi | 7 |
| METHODS | - | | 3 | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and available, provide registration information including registration number. | g, if | 7 |
| Eligibility criteria | 6 | Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g. years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rational | 90 | 8 |
| Information sources | 7 | Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched. | 94 hv c | 7 |
| Search | 8 | Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, so that it could be repeated. | ijch | Supplementary File 3 |
| Study selection | 9 | | W, | 8, Supplementary File 4 |

| | | BMJ Open BMJ Open BMJ Open 201 | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|----------|--|
| | | en-2017-0 | | |
| Data collection process | 10 | Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplication and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | ate) | 9 |
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and assumptions and simplifications made. | ny | 9 |
| Risk of bias in individual studies | 12 | Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used any data synthesis. | of in | 9 |
| Summary measures | 13 | State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means). | | 9 |
| Synthesis of results | 14 | Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I ²) for each meta-analysis. | | 9-10 |
| Risk of bias across studies | 15 | Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publications, selective reporting within studies). | | 10 |
| Additional analyses | 16 | Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, metaregression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified. | | 9-10 |
| RESULTS | <u> </u> | en. | | |
| Study selection | 17 | Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram. | | 10, Figure 1 |
| Study characteristics | 18 | For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICO follow-up period) and provide the citations. | > | 10-14, Supplementary File 5-6 |
| Risk of bias within studies | 19 | Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (2) item 12). | | 14-15, Supplementary Files 7-8 |
| Results of individual studies | 20 | For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summard data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot. | | 15-18, Figure 2, Supplementary Files 9-15 |

| results consistency. Consistency. Consistency. Consistency. Risk of bias across studies 22 Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15). Additional analysis 23 Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, metaregression [see Item 16]). DISCUSSION Summary of evidence 24 Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). Limitations 25 Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). Conclusions 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. FUNDING Funding 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. | | | BMJ Open | 1136/k | | Р |
|--|----------------------|--------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Synthesis of results 21 Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency. 22 Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15). 23 Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]). 24 Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider vidence evidence 25 Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 28 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. 29 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 29 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 20 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 20 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 20 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 25 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for the systematic review. | | | | omjope | | |
| Synthesis of results 21 Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency. 22 Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15). 23 Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]). 24 Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider vidence evidence 25 Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 28 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. 29 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 29 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 20 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 20 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 20 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 25 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data). 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for the systematic review. | | | | n-2017 | | |
| Additional analysis 23 Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, metaregression [see Item 16]). DISCUSSION Summary of evidence 24 Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). Limitations 25 Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). Conclusions 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. FUNDING From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLos Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | Synthesis of results | 21 | Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures consistency. | 7-019912 on 18 N | Figure 2, Supplementary | |
| Additional analysis 23 Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, metaregression [see Item 16]). DISCUSSION Summary of evidence 24 Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). Limitations 25 Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). Conclusions 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. FUNDING Funding 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); ro | | 22 | Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15). | лау 2018. | 18-19 | |
| Summary of evidence 24 Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). 25 Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). Conclusions 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. FUNDING Funding 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis: The PRISMA Statement. PLos Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | | 23 | Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta- | Downloade | 18 Supplementary | |
| their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). Limitations 25 Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). Conclusions 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. FUNDING Funding 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. 25 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. 25 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. 26 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review and Meta-Analysiss: The PRISMA Statement. PLos Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | DISCUSSION | <u> </u> | | d fro | | |
| Conclusions 26 Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. 20-21, 22-24 FUNDING Funding 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. 25 From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLos Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | | 24 | | nsider | 19 | |
| FUNDING Funding 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. 25 From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLos Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | Limitations | 25 | | /bmjope | 21-22 | |
| Funding 27 Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. 25 From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLos Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | Conclusions | 26 | | ions ions | 20-21, 22-24 | |
| role of funders for the systematic review. From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLos Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | FUNDING | . | | /mo | | |
| Med 6(7): e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 024 55 | Funding | 27 | | o ja); Apri | 25 | |
| ppyright. | | | | 0 | ne PRISMA Statement. PLo | S |
| For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml | | | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml | | | |

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

The Effectiveness of Behavioural Interventions Targeting Inappropriate Physician Transfusion Practices: A Systematic Review

Authors: Lesley J.J. Soril^{1,2}, MSc; Monica Sparling¹, MSc; Stephanie J. Gill¹, MSc; Tom W. Noseworthy^{1,2}, MD MSc MPH; Fiona M. Clement^{1,2}, PhD.

Affiliations:

1. Department of Community Health Sciences,

Cumming School of Medicine, University of Calgary

Teaching Research and Wellness Building

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 4N1

2. O'Brien Institute for Public Health

Teaching Research and Wellness Building

3280 Hospital Drive NW

Calgary, Alberta T2N 4N1

Abstract

Background: Recent evidence has demonstrated that a restrictive strategy for allogeneic red blood cell transfusion may be equally as effective or potentially superior to a liberal transfusion strategy. Despite this evidence, uptake of restrictive transfusion practices among ordering physicians has been variable. A number of interventions to modify physician transfusion practices, such as education, clinical practice guidelines, and audit and feedback mechanisms have been described in the literature. The relative efficacy or effectiveness of these interventions, with regards to changing physician behaviours and/or improving appropriateness of transfusions, is not well understood.

Objective: This protocol outlines the procedures of a de novo systematic review of the literature examining the impact of behavioural interventions on physician transfusion practices, appropriateness of transfusions, and costs.

Methods: A systematic review will be completed. Seven multidisciplinary electronic databases will be searched from inception. Abstracts and full-text papers will be screened for inclusion, in duplicate, based on established criteria. Studies will be included if they: report original data from a primary study; report outcomes on a behavioral intervention targeting physician transfusion practices. Each included study will be assessed in duplicate for quality, using the Cochrane Risk of Bias Checklist for Randomized Controlled Trials and the Downs and Blacks Checklist for non-randomized studies.

Results: Contingent on the number of final studies identified, as well as the potential heterogeneity in the characteristics of the articles and their reported outcomes, a meta-analysis may be conducted. Should meta-analysis of pooled results be permitted, the analysis will be also be stratified by study design type. If meta-analysis is not possible, a narrative approach to synthesizing results will be used. Anticipated outcomes include: proportion of physicians using restrictive transfusion strategies, rate of appropriateness of transfusions, change in healthcare system costs, patient hospital length-of-stay, risk of adverse events, and physician attitudes and acceptability towards the interventions.

Conclusions: The findings of this study will provide insight into which interventions most effectively change physician behaviour concerning allogeneic blood transfusions. The results of this research will help guide decision-makers and health care practitioners in their adoption of updated allogeneic red blood cell transfusion strategies.

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

Background

Blood and blood products, such as red blood cells (RBC), are scarce health resources that must be managed carefully to ensure judicious use, patient safety, and availability for those most in need of transfusions. Attempts to improve blood product utilization across a variety of clinical settings have promoted the use of more restrictive transfusion strategies. For example, evidence-based guidelines in the Intensive Care Unit (ICU) recommend RBC transfusions for certain patients (e.g. non-hemorrhagic) with a Hgb level below 7 grams per deciliter; above this, transfusions may be clinically inappropriate and increase risk of adverse events and prolong hospital stay. Despite these recommendations, a number of observational studies have demonstrated variable uptake of restrictive transfusion practices among ordering physicians.

In various clinical settings, physicians' transfusion practices are likely influenced by a myriad of social, cultural, and environmental factors. A number of interventions to modify physician transfusion practices, such as education, clinical practice guidelines, and audit and feedback mechanisms have been described in the literature. The relative efficacy or effectiveness of these interventions, with regards to changing physician behaviours and/or improving appropriateness of transfusions, is not well understood.

Previous systematic reviews that have examined the impact of behavioural interventions on physician transfusion practices reported substantial variability in the reduction in inappropriate transfusion post-intervention. Moreover, there were marked limitations in the quality of evidence included in these previous reviews, and none of the evidence examined the cost-effectiveness of the behavioural interventions.

This protocol outlines the procedures of a *de novo* systematic review of the literature examining the impact of behavioural interventions on physician transfusion practices, appropriateness of transfusions, and costs.

Primary Research Question:

What is the efficacy or effectiveness of behavioural interventions on physicians' transfusion practices, in comparison to standard care?

Secondary Research Question:

What is the impact of the behavioural interventions on the rate of RBC transfusions, appropriateness of RBC transfusions, and healthcare system costs?

Using the PICOD methodology, the following details were used to derive the research question for the systematic review and meta-analysis:

| Population | Physicians |
|--------------|--|
| Intervention | Any behavioural intervention |
| Comparator | Standard of care |
| Outcome | Any (e.g. physician transfusion practices; utilization of RBC transfusions; rate of appropriate RBC transfusions; healthcare system costs) |

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

| Design | Randomized controlled trial (RCT), controlled clinical trial, | |
|--------|---|--|
| | comparative cohort studies | |

Search Strategy

MEDLINE, PubMed, EMBASE, the Cochrane Central Registry of Controlled Trials, the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health (CINAHL), the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews and the Health Technology Assessment (HTA) database will be used for this systematic review.

The search will include literature of all languages and published up until May 2015. The first Boolean search will be done by using the term "or" to explode (search by subject heading) and map (search by keyword) the following MeSH headings "*Blood Transfusion" or "transfusion*" or "overtransfusion*" or "blood or blood product* or plasma". This first set or terms will then be combined using the Boolean operator "and" with the MeSH headings and keyword terms such as "audit*" or "educat*" or "feedback" or "guideline*" or "intervention*" or "train or training". The search will not include "standard care" as the comparator in the search strategy in order to ensure that all relevant studies are included for the systematic review. The search will exclude animal studies, case reports, comments, editorials and letters. No other limitations will be applied. The details of the MEDLINE search are provided in Appendix 1.

The latter two databases will be specifically searched to identify previously published publications or systematic reviews of relevance. The reference lists of identified systematic reviews will then be hand-searched in duplicate to identify additional relevant articles. The clinical trial registry "clinical trials.gov" will also be consulted to identify ongoing trials and study protocols.

Identification of Articles Eligible for Systematic Review:

An initial screen of resulting abstracts will be screened in duplicate. Based on the above PICOD, abstracts will be included for the subsequent full-text review if they report:

- 1. Original data from a primary study
- 2. A behavioural intervention targeting physician transfusion practices as the intervention

Abstracts will be excluded if they do not meet the above criteria. No fixed definition of a behavioural intervention will be applied; thus any definition used within the included studies will be accepted. Abstracts selected for inclusion by either reviewer will proceed to the full-text review.

Abstracts included after the first screen will proceed to full-text review which will be completed by two reviewers. Full-text articles will be included if they meet the inclusion criteria based on the above PICOD criteria (presented in Table 1). Any disagreement between reviewers will be resolved through discussion and consensus. A kappa statistic for reviewer agreement will also be calculated.

Table 1: Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria for Review of Full-text Articles

| Inclusion Criteria | Exclusion Criteria | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Full-text articles | Articles not available in full-text | | |

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

| Original data | Non-original data (e.g. reviews) |
|---|---|
| Peer-reviewed articles | Grey literature |
| Physicians (any healthcare setting) | Other healthcare professionals |
| RCT, controlled clinical trial, comparative | Case studies, commentaries, editorials, |
| cohort studies (including pre-post) | letters, opinions |
| Primary objective: clinical | Animal studies |
| efficacy/effectiveness of interventions on | |
| physician transfusion practices | |
| Interventions: behavioural interventions | Non-behavioural interventions |
| (e.g. education, audit and feedback) | |
| | |
| Comparator: standard of care | Not focused on primary objective |
| Any outcomes (e.g. number of | |
| transfusions, physician attitudes, etc) | |

The final included articles will be divided into two categories based on their study design:

- 1. Group 1: RCTs and controlled clinical trials
- 2. Group 2: Comparative Cohort Studies

Data Extraction:

Relevant data from all included full-text articles will be extracted in duplicate using a standardized data extractions form. This data extraction form will be used to compile the detailed data by study type for Group 1 and Group 2. Any discrepancy in data extraction will be resolved through consensus and discussion. Authors will be contacted if relevant information is not reported or for clarification of results. Data extraction was designed to meet the PRISMA checklist standards for reporting of systematic reviews and meta-analyses.¹¹

Quality Assessment

During data extraction, the quality of each included study will also be assessed. Quality assessment will be done in duplicate and will consist of a narrative assessment of quality coupled with scores from relevant quality assessment scales. Specifically, the Cochrane Risk of Bias Checklist will be used to evaluate the quality of the included RCTs in Group 1, and the Downs and Black Checklist will be used to evaluate the quality of the included observational studies. ¹³

Data Analysis and Synthesis

We will summarize the number of articles included and excluded in each step of the review process (abstract review and full-text review). This information will be presented in a flow-chart format, following PRISMA Guidelines.¹¹ If an article is excluded after undergoing full-text review, justification will be provided for its exclusion.

We will present data on the number and characteristics of included studies from the systematic review, as well as the number and characteristics of included studies identified for meta-analysis. All clinical outcomes reported by included studies will be reported narratively and summarized in tables. Anticipated outcomes include: proportion of physicians using restrictive transfusion strategies, rate of appropriateness of transfusions, change in healthcare system costs, patient hospital length-of-stay, risk of adverse events, and physician attitudes and acceptability towards

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

the interventions. The way in which the outcomes were recorded or identified in each study (i.e. patient-reported, validated instruments, physician assessment, , etc.) will also be collected and described in this review, as the potential for heterogeneity in these methods may lead to heterogeneity in the reported data.

Depending on the number of final studies identified, and heterogeneity of included studies, as, meta-analysis may be conducted. Should meta-analysis of pooled results be permitted, the analysis will be also be stratified by study design type (i.e. in Group 1 and Group 2).

Significance

The findings of this study will provide insight into which interventions most effectively change physician behaviour concerning allogeneic blood transfusions. The results of this research will help guide decision-makers and health care practitioners in their adoption of updated allogeneic red blood cell transfusion strategies.



Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

Reference List

- 1. Shander A, Hofmann A, Gombotz H, Theusinger OM, Spahn DR. Estimating the cost of blood: past, present, and future directions. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Anaesthesiology*. 2007;21(2):271-289.
- 2. Hébert PC, Wells G, Blajchman MA, et al. A multicenter, randomized, controlled clinical trial of transfusion requirements in critical care. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1999;340(6):409-417.
- 3. Lacroix J, Hébert PC, Hutchison JS, et al. Transfusion strategies for patients in pediatric intensive care units. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2007;356(16):1609-1619.
- 4. Carson JL, Terrin ML, Noveck H, et al. Liberal or restrictive transfusion in high-risk patients after hip surgery. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2011;365(26):2453-2462.
- 5. Holst LB, Haase N, Wetterslev J, et al. Lower versus higher hemoglobin threshold for transfusion in septic shock. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2014;371(15):1381-1391.
- 6. Napolitano LM, Kurek S, Luchette FA, et al. Clinical practice guideline: Red blood cell transfusion in adult trauma and critical care*. *Critical care medicine*. 2009;37(12):3124-3157.
- 7. Carson JL, Carless PA, Hebert PC. Transfusion thresholds and other strategies for guiding allogeneic red blood cell transfusion. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2012;4.
- 8. Francis JJ, Stockton C, Eccles MP, et al. Evidence based selection of theories for designing behaviour change interventions: Using methods based on theoretical construct domains to understand clinicians' blood transfusion behaviour. *British Journal of Health Psychology*. 2009;14(4):625-646.
- 9. Tinmouth A, MacDougall L, Fergusson D, et al. Reducing the amount of blood transfused: a systematic review of behavioral interventions to change physicians' transfusion practices. *Archives of internal medicine*. 2005;165(8):845-852.
- 10. Wilson K, MacDougall L, Fergusson D, Graham I, Tinmouth A, Hébert PC. The effectiveness of interventions to reduce physician's levels of inappropriate transfusion: what can be learned from a systematic review of the literature. *Transfusion*. 2002;42(9):1224-1229.
- 11. Moher D, Shamseer L, Clarke M, et al. Preferred reporting items for systematic review and meta-analysis protocols (PRISMA-P) 2015 statement. *Syst Rev.* 2015;4(1):1.

Supplementary File 2. Study Protocol

Appendix 1

MEDLINE Search Strategy

- 1. exp *Blood Transfusion/
- 2. (transfusion* or overtransfusion*).tw.
- 3. ((blood or blood product* or plasma) adj5 (usage or utilization)).tw.
- 4. 1 or 2 or 3
- 5. limit 4 to animals
- 6. limit 4 to (animals and humans)
- 7. 5 not 6
- 8. 4 not 7
- 9. limit 8 to (case reports or comment or editorial or letter or "review")
- 10. 8 not 9
- 11. ((systematic or critical or scoping) and (review or synthesis)).ti.
- 12. 8 and 11
- 13. limit 8 to systematic reviews
- 14. 10 or 12 or 13
- 15. Physician's Practice Patterns/
- 16. physicians/ or hospitalists/ or surgeons/
- 17. "Internship and Residency"/
- 18. exp Medical Staff/
- 19. (clinical staff or doctors or hospitalist* or house officer* or house staff or housestaff or intern or interns* or medical officer* or medical staff or physician* or residents or surgeon*).tw,kw.
- 20. 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19
- 21. exp Medical Staff/ed [Education]
- 22. exp "Internship and Residency"/ed [Education]
- 23. education, medical/ or exp education, medical, continuing/
- 24. exp Medical Audit/
- 25. exp Guideline Adherence/ or exp Practice Guidelines as Topic/
- 26. exp Quality Assurance, Health Care/
- 27. Quality Control/
- 28. (audit* or educat* or feedback or guideline* or intervention* or program* or train or training).tw.
- 29. 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28
- 30. 14 and 20 and 29

Supplementary File 3. Sample Search Strategy

MEDLINE May 2016

- 1. exp *Blood Transfusion/
- 2. (transfusion* or overtransfusion*).tw.
- 3. ((blood or blood product* or plasma) adj5 (usage or utilization)).tw.
- 4. 1 or 2 or 3
- 5. limit 4 to animals
- 6. limit 4 to (animals and humans)
- 7. 5 not 6
- 8. 4 not 7
- 9. limit 8 to (case reports or comment or editorial or letter or "review")
- 10.8 not 9
- 11. ((systematic or critical or scoping) and (review or synthesis)).ti.
- 12. 8 and 11
- 13. limit 8 to systematic reviews
- 14. 10 or 12 or 13
- 15. Physician's Practice Patterns/
- 16. physicians/ or hospitalists/ or surgeons/
- 17. "Internship and Residency"/
- 18. exp Medical Staff/
- 19. (clinical staff or doctors or hospitalist* or house officer* or house staff or housestaff or intern or interns* or medical officer* or medical staff or physician* or residents or surgeon*).tw,kw.
- 20. 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19
- 21. exp Medical Staff/ed [Education]
- 22. exp "Internship and Residency"/ed [Education]
- 23. education, medical/ or exp education, medical, continuing/
- 24. exp Medical Audit/
- 25. exp Guideline Adherence/ or exp Practice Guidelines as Topic/
- 26. exp Quality Assurance, Health Care/
- 27. Quality Control/
- 28. (audit* or educat* or feedback or guideline* or intervention* or program* or train or training).tw.
- 29. 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28
- 30. 14 and 20 and 29

Supplementary File 4. Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria for Review of Full-text Articles

| Inclusion Criteria | Exclusion Criteria |
|---|---|
| Full-text articles | Articles not available in full-text (i.e. title |
| | or abstracts only) |
| Original data | Non-original data |
| Peer-reviewed articles | Grey literature |
| Physicians and other healthcare providers | Animal studies |
| prescribing/ordering transfusions (any | |
| healthcare setting) | |
| RCT or quasi-experimental studies | Case studies, commentaries, editorials, |
| | letters, opinions |
| Primary objective: efficacy/effectiveness of | Not focused on primary objective |
| intervention to modify RBC transfusion | |
| practices | |
| Interventions: behaviour modification | Not a behaviour modification intervention |
| intervention targeted at healthcare provider | |
| RBC transfusion practice (e.g. education, | |
| guidelines, audit and feedback, order entry | |
| systems, etc.) | |
| Comparator: any intervention including no | No comparator |
| intervention (i.e. standard of care, historical | |
| controls) |) |
| Any outcomes (e.g. physician compliance | |
| or patient outcomes) | |
| | |
| | |

Supplementary File 5. Characteristics of Included Studies

| Author (Year) | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion | Definition of Inappropriate | Types of Interventions |
|---|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Country | | Group | F | - · · · · · · | | | Criteria | Tansfusion | |
| Multi-modal Interv | entions | | | | | | | ₹ `` | |
| Abelow ³³ (2017) Israel | Tertiary care centre | All physicians and nurses from transfusion service, medical, haematology —oncology, surgical and obstetric wards, and anaesthesia | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 1 year | Hgb levels below 7 g/dL, or under 8 g/dL in the presence of active ischemia, active bleeding, or symptomatic anemia | 2028. Downloaded from http://bmjopen. | Education, Reminders |
| Alavi- Moghaddam ⁴¹ (2014) Iran | ED in one academic and general medical/surg ical hospital | All ED staff and blood bank technicians | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | NR | N.j.com/ on Apr | Protocol, Education |
| Andreasen ⁴² (2012) Denmark | Cardiac surgeries in one academically -affiliated hospital | Anesthesiol- gists, surgeons, intensivists, and nurses | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | NR | Defined over- transfusion as proportion of partients transfused with R&Cs discharged with hemoglobin 7 mmol/L (11.3 g/L) | Education, Guideline, Algorithm |
| Annan ⁴³ (2013) | ICU in one academically | All ICU staff | RBC | Before and | Historical | 1 month | NR | N 2 by | "High-intensity ICU staffing |

.1136/bmjopen-2017-019912

| | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017 | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Author (Year) Country United States | Healthcare Setting -affiliated community | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion | Types of Interventions (HIS)", including changes in | |
| | hospital | <i>(</i>) | | | | | | 18 May 2018. Do | Protocols, CPOE and Decision Support | |
| Ansari ⁴⁴ (2012) United States | One community hospital | All physicians ordering transfusions | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | 1) Acute bleeding (blood loss of >30%) with tachycardia and low blood pressure; 2) Hgb <9 g/dL in high-risk patients; 3) Hgb <7 g/dL in patients with symptomatic chronic anaemia; 4) Special circumstances (e.g. sickle cell crisis and other causes of poor oxygen delivery) | Transfusions that did not meet established criteria, including prestransfusion had level greater than 9 g/dL | Guideline, Audit & Feedback | |
| Baer ⁴⁵ (2011) United States | Four neonatal ICUs in one healthcare system | All neonatal ICU staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | Hematocrit falls below: • 40% for a patient on extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, • 35% for a patient on | 2624 by guest. Protected by | Guideline, CPOE and Decision Support, and Audit | |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion | Types of Interventions |
| | | | | PC | | | mechanical ventilation 27% for a patient on supplemental oxygen or with signs of anemia but not on mechanical ventilation, 20% in any neonatal ICU patient | 18 May 2018. Downloaded from http:/ | |
| Beaty ⁴⁶ (2013) United States | Cardiac surgical ICU in one academic hospital | Cardiac surgery attendings, cardiac residents, and ICU providers (intensivists, surgery residents, and midlevel providers) | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 17 weeks | Hgb level of less than 8 g/dL | Tinsfusion >8 > | Protocol, Audit and Feedback |
| Brandis ⁴⁷ (1994) Australia | One acute care hospital | All medical staff that order transfusions in anesthetics, surgery and | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level 7 g/dL | yeduest. Protected by | Education, Protocol, Policies |

| | | | | | BMJ Open | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-C | | |
|--|---|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group ICU | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
| Brandt ⁴⁸ (2009) United States | Surgical ICU in one hospital | Intensivists, fellows, and residents | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 years | Hgb level 8 g/dL | May 2018. | Protocol, Education (to residents) |
| Butler ⁴⁹ (2015) United Kingdom | Inpatient hematology services in one academic hospital | Clinical hematolog- ists treating patients receiving intensive chemotherap y or hematopoie- tic stem cell transplants | RBC, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 10 months | 1) Massive bleeding with blood pressure instability; 2) Hgb 7 g/dL in a stable ICU patient; 3) Hgb 8.0 g/dL in a non-ICU patient with signs/symptoms of anemia; 4) Hgb 10 g/dL with acute cardiac ischemia; 5) Surgical blood loss anticipated | Agove the recommended trægger of 8 g/dL d from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April | Education, CPOE and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback |
| Corwin ⁵⁰ (2014) United States | One level 1 trauma centre | Clinical staff in all major clinical departments, high-volume transfusing services, and residents | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 18 months | 1) Acute hemorrhage or hemorrhagic shock; 2) Hgb <7-8 g/dL; 3) Acute MI, Hgb 8 g/dL; 4) Acute coronary syndrome Hgb 8 g/dL; | 境, 2024 by guest. Protected by co | Education, Guideline, CPOE and Decision Support |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | |
|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion | Types of Interventions |
| 107 | | | | | 64 | | Use of the hgb concentration alone as a trigger for RBC transfusion was recommended against; decision to order an RBC transfusion should also consider a patient's intravascular volume status, evidence of shock, duration and extent of anemia, and cardiopulmonary physiologic parameters as well as other symptomatology. | 18 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 1 | |
| Eindhoven ¹⁰⁷ (2005) Netherlands | Two hospitals | All physicians and nurses treating patients undergoing elective, primary total hip replacement | RBC | Controlled Before and After | Standard of care in one hospital (i.e. patients transfused at a Hgb level below 10g/dL or haematocr-it level below 30%); | 12 months | 1) Presence of anaemia-related symptoms and signs; 2) Diminished oxygen uptake in the lungs due to respiratory disease; 3) Inability of the patient to | 🎎, 2024 by guest. Protected by | Education, Guideline (referred to as "6- 8-10 Flexinorm") |

| | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-C | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | onent Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion | Types of Interventions | |
| | | | | 20/ | Historical Control | | compensate for the effects of haemodilution; 4) Estimated blood loss and increased risk of re-bleeding; 5) Enhanced need for oxygen delivery (high body temperature, shivering and sepsis); and (6) Presence of symptoms or signs of atherosclerosis of heart, brain or renal vessels. | ո 18 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.cc | | |
| Frank ³⁴ (2017) United States | Two academic centers and three community hospitals | All medical staff ordering blood products | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Controls | 30 months | Hgb less than 7 g/dL | High greater than onequal to 7 g/dL April 18, 2002 4 by gu | "Patient Blood Management Program", including Education, Guidelines, CPOE and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback | |
| Gallagher- Swann ⁵¹ (2011) Australia | Two hospitals: one tertiary maternity and | All medical staff in adult, neonatal, and | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 28 months | NR | gues. Protected by co | Protocol, Education, Reminders | |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting gynaecologi- cal hospital; and | Target Clinician Group antenatal, and pediatric settings | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion 18 May 2018 | Types of Interventions |
| Gardner ⁵² (1993) United States | one tertiary paediatric hospital One tertiary hospital | All physicians and nurses ordering blood | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | If ordering for anemia for packed cells: hgb < 10 g/dL or hematocrit below 30% | Defined over- transfusions as those that did not meet the transfusion criteria | CPOE and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback |
| Garrioch ⁵³ (2004) United Kingdom (Scotland) | One academic hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | NR | ttp://bmjopen.k | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback, Reminders |
| Geissler ⁵⁴ (2015) Germany | One trauma centre | All medical staff involved in cardiac surgeries (e.g. heart transplantati on, aortic surgery, valve surgery) | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | .com/ on April 18, 2024 by g | "Patient Blood Management (PBM) Initiative", including Education, Guidelines Audit and Feedback, and Policies |
| Goodnough ^{29 30} (2014a; 2014b) United States | One academic hospital | All physicians ordering transfusions | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level of 7 g/dL stable medical and surgical inpatients who were not bleeding, or 8 | Juest. Protected by co | Education, CPOE and Decision Support |

| | | | | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | | |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria g/dL for patients with acute coronary | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion 18 May 20 | Types of Interventions |
| Gutsche ⁵⁵ (2013) United States | Surgical ICU in one academic hospital | Cardiologi- sts, cardiac surgeons, anesthesiolo- gists, and intensivists involved in the care of cardiac surgery patients | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | syndromes Transfusion associated with a pre-transfusion hgb <7.0 g/dL | Transfusion associated with a heap from 7 mg/dL to 2.9 mg/dL without evidence offorgan ischemia, slock, pressor requirement, or hemorrhage | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback |
| Haldiman ⁵⁶ (2014) United States | One tertiary- care, Level I trauma hospital | All physicians ordering transfusions | RBC, FFP, platelets, cryoprecipita te | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level of 8 g/dL or less and a hematocrit level of 24% or less as a trigger point | Tensfusions not compliant with guideline | Guideline, Audit |
| Handler ³² (1983) United States | One community hospital | Surgeons | RBC | Between groups | Standard of care in four hospitals | 12 months | NR | NA April 1 | Education, Audit and Feedback |
| Harrison ⁵⁷ (2015) Australia | Regional healthcare system comprised of 232 public hospitals | Surgeons in five surgical groups: cardio- thoracic, colorectal, gynaecology and obstetrics, Orthopaedic, | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | When the Hgb m® ≥ 100 g/dl p&t-operation when Hgb min ≥ 7(Fg/l and ≤100 g/Fand when no clinical indications are present; and when Heb max levels | "Blood Watch Program" that involved 21 different system and behaviour modifying interventions, including Education, Audit and Feedback |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-C | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group and general surgery | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Tgansfusion ≤70 g/l when cludically | Types of Interventions |
| Heyes ³⁵ (2017) United Kingdom | Eight general medical wards at one hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and after | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level 7 g/dl for non-bleeding patients | indicated High 10 g/dl 8. Downloss | Education, Policy |
| Hicks ³⁶ (2017) United States | Department of surgery in one academic hospital | Attending physicians, clinical fellows, residents, and midlevel providers | RBC, plasma, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 9 months | Hgb level 7 g/dL for standard patients, 8 g/dL for cardiovascular disease | Downloaded from http://bmjopen | Education, Audit and Feedback |
| King ⁵⁸ (2013) United States | One community hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 8 months | Hgb level 7 g/dL | NMnj.com/ | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback |
| Larson ¹⁰⁴ (2016) United States | One community hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 5 months | Hgb level 7 g/dL | Hgb greater than orequal to 7 g/dL | Education, Policy Audit approval |
| Leahy ⁵⁹ (2014) Australia | One academic hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | NR | 1852024 by guest. Protected by cop | "Patient Blood Management Programme", including Protocol, Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback, CPOE and decision support |

| | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017 | Page |
|--|--|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Tgansfusion | Types of Interventions |
| Likosky ⁶⁰ (2010) United States | Departments of medicine, surgery, anesthesia, and pathology, and disciplines from nursing, cardiothorac -ic surgery, anaesthesia, perfusion, quality improvement, transfusion medicine and epidemiolog y in one hospital | Surgeons treating non- emergent isolated coronary artery | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 27 months | 1) Intra-operative patients: when haematocrit falls below 19% on cardiopulmonary bypass 2) Post-operative patients <75 years: when haematocrit falls below 21% after the procedure until the patient was discharged from the hospital 3) Patients >75 years: when haematocrit falls below 24% after the procedure until the patient was discharged from the hospital below 24% after the procedure until the patient was discharged from the hospital | max 8 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April | Protocol, Education, Audit and Feedback |
| Littenberg ⁶¹ (1995) United States | ICU in one hospital | Intensivists | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | During intervention period: Hgb < 8.6 g/dL or hematocrit < 26% During follow-up period: Hgb <= 7 g/dL or hematocrit <=21% | ☆, 2024 by guest. Protected by co | Guideline, Order Form and Decision Support, Audit |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|---|---|
| Author (Year) Country Lucas ⁶² | Healthcare Setting One hospital | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control Historical | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria Hgb level 80 g/L | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion | Types of Interventions Education, |
| (1997) Australia | One nospitar | physicians | Blood | After | Control | 3 months | rigo level do g/L | NA NA May | Guideline |
| Mahar ⁶³ (2013) Pakistan | One tertiary care, academic hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | 2018. Down! | Protocol, Education |
| Marconi ⁶⁴ (1996) Italy | One academic hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | Post-operative harmatocrit above | Protocol, Education, Guideline, CPOE and Decision Support |
| Markel ⁶⁵ (2016) United States | Orthopedic services in two "peer" hospitals | Orthopaedic service line practitioners treating patients with primary total joint arthroplasty | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | In post-operative patients: pre- transfusion hgb of 8 g/dL or less or for symptoms of chest pain, orthostatic hypotension, tachycardia unresponsive to fluid resuscitation, congestive heart failure | ®om http://www.jopen.bmj.com/ on April 18, 2024 by gu | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback |
| McCrory ⁶⁶ (2014) United States | Pediatric ICU in one children's hospital | Pediatric ICU and pediatric hematology attending physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | NR | juest. Protected by co | Protocol, CPOE and Decision Support |

| | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | Page |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Author (Year) Country Meybohm ¹⁰⁵ (2016) | Healthcare Setting Four academic | Target Clinician Group All staff | Blood Component RBC | Study Design Before and After | Type of Control Historical Control | Length of Follow-up 21 months | RBC Transfusion Criteria Hgb < 6 g/dL independent of | Definition of Inappropriate Tgansfusion | Types of Interventions "Patient Blood Management |
| Germany | hospitals | ~ | | | | | any compensation possibility; Hgb 6-8 g/dL clinical symptoms of anemix hypoxia, limited compensation, existing risk factors | ix 8 May 2018. Downloaded from | program", including Education, Guidelines, Checklist |
| Morrison ⁶⁷ (1993) United States | Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in one academic hospital | All staff physicians and residents | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 10 months | NR | menttp://bmjopen.bmj. | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback, Paper Order Form |
| Murphy ⁶⁸ (2016) United States | Seven ICUs in an academic healthcare system | Intensivists, advanced practice providers (APPs) (i.e. nurse practitioners and physician assistants), and physicians in training | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.cg/n/ on April 18, 2024 by guest. Protection | Education, Audit and Feedback, and Unit-based Provider Financial Incentives |
| Norgaard ³⁸ (2017) | One tertiary care hospital | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | Hgb 7.3 g/dL for stable non- | H26b > 9.7 g/dL | "Patient Blood Management |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017 | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|
| Author (Year) Country Denmark | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group and nurses | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria bleeding patients | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion 18 May 2018. | Types of Interventions Intervention", including Education, Guidelines, Audit and Feedback |
| Oliver ⁶⁹ (2014) United States | One academic hospital | All physicians | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb 7 g/dL or less in non-bleeding patients (as per TRICC trial) • Transfuse 1 unit and reassess unless ongoing blood loss (1500 - 2000ml) or hemodynamic instability • Exceptions: active coronary ischemia, ongoing blood loss, severe sepsis/septic shock | s. Dawnloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 18, 202 | Education, Guideline, Audit and Feedback |
| Rana ⁷⁰ (2006) United States | Multidisciplinary ICU (medical, surgical, and mixed) in one tertiary academic | All ICU physicians and nurses | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | Hgb level 7g/dL | Pre-transfusion hgb >7 g/dL in the absence of active bleeding, early septic shock, orderschemia | Education, CPOE and Decision Support, Algorithm |

| | | | | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
| Rehm ⁷¹ (1998) United States | One Veteran Affairs hospital | All staff and residents in medical and surgical specialties from two local university programmes | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | Hgb level <7 g/dL | Hab level >10 g/NL 2018. Downloaded from Teansfusions not | Paper order form and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback, Audit Approval, Reminders |
| Rosen ⁷² (1993) United States | One private tertiary care hospital | All staff | RBC, FFP, platelets, cryoprecipitate | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level <8g/dL | Tensfusions not maeting transfusion crateria | Education, Guideline, CPOE and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback |
| Rothschild ³¹ (2007) United States | One academic hospital | All staff | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | Hematocrit <21% | Transfusions not meeting transfusion crateria | Education, Guideline |
| Spencer ⁷³ (2005) United States | One hospital | All anesthetic and surgical staff treating patients undergoing hip and knee arthroplasty | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | Signs of cardiovascular instability from excessive intra-operative blood loss, was symptomatically anaemic postoperatively, or the hgb level fell below 8 g/dL | Transfusions not meeting transfusion criteria criteria by guest. | Guideline, Paper Order Form and Decision Support, Audit and Feedback, Reminders |
| Tavares ⁷⁴ (2014) | One academic | All staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 9 years | Hgb level between 8-9 g/dL | High level >9g/dL recommended for | Education, Audit Approval |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017 | |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Author (Year) Country United States | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
| Ternstrom ⁷⁵ (2014) | hospital Cardiac surgery | All staff particularly | RBC, plasma, | Before and after | Historical Control | 24 months | Hgb level <6 g/dL | 8 May 2018. | "Blood Conservation |
| Sweden | services in one academic hospital | surgeons, anaesthetis- ts, residents, OR-, ICU- and ward nurses, nurse helpers, physiothera- pists and perfusionists | platelets | 9er | | | | s. Downloaded from http://bm@pen.bmj.com@n April 18, 2024 by | Programme" consisting of Education, Guidelines, and Self-Audit |
| Tseng ¹⁰⁶ (2016) Canada | One academic hospital | Residents or attending physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | Bleeding patients: hgb < 8 g/dL Non-bleeding patients: hgb < 6 g/dL | Neen.bmj.cor | Checklist, Order Set |
| Vos ⁷⁶ (1994) Tanzania | Eight hospitals: four government hospitals and three missions hospitals | All physicians | All blood components | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | 1) Operated patients: hgb >10 g/dL; 2) Pregnancy: hgb >7 g/dL when >36 weeks, hgb >6 g/dL when <36 weeks; 3) children: hgb >4 g/dL; other: hgb >5 g/dL | guest. Pi | Education, Guideline |
| Yeh ⁷⁷ (2015) United States | Surgical ICU in one tertiary care | Residents, fellows, attending | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level <8 g/dL | High level >8 g/dL | Education, Audi and Feedback |

| | | | | | BMJ Open | | .1136/bmjopen-2017 | | |
|--|---|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group physicians | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion | Types of Interventions |
| | nospitai | of both ICU and surgical teams | | | | | | 18 May 20 | |
| Yerrabothala ⁷⁸ (2014) United States | One academic tertiary care hospital | All staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level < 7g/dL | Transfusions not meeting transfusion crateria | CPOE and Decision Support, Policy |
| Zelinka ⁷⁹ (2010) United States | Cardiac surgery services in one community hospital | All medical staff involved in cardiac surgeries | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 4 years | NR | ded from http://bmjøpe | |
| Single Intervention | ons | | | | | | | Jope | |
| Boral ⁸⁰ (2015) United States | One tertiary care hospital | All medical, surgical, nursing and blood bank staff | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level of 7 g/dL or Hct of 21% | mbmj.com/ or | Education |
| Hillman ⁸¹ (1979) United States | Twenty-two area hospitals | All physicians | RBC, whole blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | Noril 18, 2 | Education |
| Joubert ⁸² (2014) South Africa | Departments of internal medicine, intensive care, obstetrics & gynaecology and general surgery in | All physicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 2 weeks | Usually appropriate when Hgb ≤ 6.9 g/dL; When Hb 7.0–9.9 g/dL depends on clinical picture | Not required when Hgb level >>0 10g/dL the Protected by o | Education |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | |
|---|---|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion | Types of Interventions |
| Joyce ¹⁰⁹ (2015) Ireland | One academic hospital | Interns | All blood components | Between Groups | Standard of Care | 3 months | NR | May 2018. | Education |
| Leão ⁸³ (2015) Brazil | One academic hospital | All physicians, nurses, and nursing technicians | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | Rownloaded from http:// | Education |
| Paone ⁸⁴ (2013) United States | Thirty-three hospitals in one state | Cardiac surgeons | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 4 years | NR | nom http:/ | Education |
| Soumerai ⁴⁰ (1993) United States | Surgical and medical services from two academic and two community hospitals | Surgeons in orthopedic, vascular, and general surgery and general medicine attending physicians | RBC | Cluster RCT (service- level) | Standard of Care | 6 months | 1) Hematocrit <24%, a fall in hematocrit of 6 percentage points or more within 24 hours, or 2) A pretransfusion hematocrit between 24% and 30% in the presence of one of the following: angina within 24 hours prior to transfusion, myocardial infarction within 6 weeks prior to transfusion, an | Transfusions not meeting transfusion crimicom/ on April 18, 2024 by guest. Protected by | Education |

| | | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | Page | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria electrocardiogram | Definition of Inappropriate Teansfusion | Types of Interventions |
| | | | D ₁ - | | | | indicating acute ischemia or acute infarction, or 3) Blood loss of 1000 mL or greater prior to transfusion | 3 May 2018. Downlo | |
| Valentine ⁸⁵ (2014) United States | Medical- surgical pediatric ICU in one children's hospital | Pediatric intensivists | RBC, whole blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | Hgb level <7 g/dL | aded from http://bn | Education |
| Yaffee ⁸⁶ (2014) United States | Cardiac surgery services in one hospital | Surgeons, surgical residents, anesthesiologists, perfusionists, and recovery room and intensive care unit nurses, operating on aortic valve replacement patients | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | Hgb level <8 g/dL | 18 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjdoen.bmj.com/ on April 18, 2024 by guest. Pr | Education |
| Hassan ¹¹⁰ (2010) United States | One children's hospital | General pediatricians and | Blood | Between Groups | Standard of Care | 36 months | NR | guest. Protected by | Guideline |

| f 96 | | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group hospitalists | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
| Hoeg ⁸⁷ (2013) Denmark | Hematology department in one university hospital | All medical staff treating patients with acute myeloid leukemia | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 36 months | Hgb level between 7.3 and 9.7 g/dL and only in the presence of symptomatic anaemia, coronary artery disease, ongoing blood loss or sepsis | 184/ay 2018. Downloaded | Guideline |
| Horowitz ⁸⁸ (1991) Saudi Arabia | One hospital | All physicians treating cardiac surgery patients | RBC, FFP, platelets, cryoprecipita te | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | Tensfusions not justified by the results of hgb levels (not specified) and congulation tests | Guideline |
| McSwiney ⁸⁹ (1993) (reland | Anesthesia department in one hospital | All physicians treating patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | NR | Hematocrit less than 30 in men and 27 in women | Discharge hematocrit exceeding 36% | Guideline |
| Ciccocioppo ⁹¹ (2011) Australia | One hospital | All medical staff treating patients with lower GI bleed | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 30 months | NR | on April 1852024 by guest | Protocol |
| Despotis ³⁹ (1994) United States | One hospital | Anesthesiol- ogy and surgery staff physicians treating | RBC, FFP, platelets | RCT (individual -level) | Standard of Care | NR | NR | SSX Protected by | Algorithm |

| | | | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-C | Pag | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group cardiac | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Tgansfusion | Types of Interventions |
| Lee ⁹² (2015) China | One hospital | surgery patients Physicians treating patients for total knee replacement | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 4 months | NR | May 2018. Downlo | Protocol |
| Muller ⁹⁰ (2004) Switzerland | Orthopedic unit and intensive care unit in tertiary care hospital | Nurses and physicians in orthopaedic, anaesthesiology, and intensive care treating patients underoing total joint replacement | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | NR | Multi-criteria based on implemented guideline | 18 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.cd 2000 on April 18, 2024 by | Algorithm |
| Rineau ⁹³ (2016) France | Orthopaedic surgery service in one academic hospital | All physicians treating patients undergoing total hip arthroplasty or total knee arthroplasty | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level <7 or 8 g/dL depending on cormobidities | ω | Protocol |
| Vrotsos ⁹⁴ (2015) United States | Cardiac unit in one hospital | All physicians | Blood | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | NR | west. Protected by cop | Protocol |
| Whitney ⁹⁵ (2013) | Pediatric operating | All physicians | RBC, plasma, | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | Noted by | Protocol |

| of 96 | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|--|------------------------------|--|
| Author | Healthcare | Target | Blood | Study | Type of | Length of | RBC | Decinition of | Types of | |
| (Year) Country | Setting | Clinician Group | Component | Design | Control | Follow-up | Transfusion Criteria | Inappropriate Tgansfusion | Interventions | |
| United States | rooms and ICU in one tertiary care children's hospital | treating pediatric cardiac surgery patients | platelets, cryoprecipita te | | | | Citeria | 18 May 2018. | | |
| Torella ⁹⁶ (2002) United Kingdom | One academic hospital | All physicians treating patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery, total hip replacement, colectomy, and transurethral prostatectomy. | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 6 months | Hgb level <8g/dL in the absence of symptoms | Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on | Policy | |
| Adams ⁹⁷ (2011) United States | Acute care and Pediatric ICU wards in one children's hospital | Pediatricians and pediatric intensivists | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | NR | Agril 18, 2024 by g | CPOE and Decision Support | |
| Fernandez Perez ⁹⁸ (2007) United States | Three multi- disciplinary ICUs in one hospital | Intensivists | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 12 months | Hgb level >7 g/dL in the presence of active bleeding, ischemia or early septic shock | Julest. Protected by | CPOE and Decision Support | |

Page 76 of 96

| Author | Healthcare | Target | Blood | Study | Type of | Length of | RBC | Definition of | Types of |
|--|---|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|--|--|
| (Year) | Setting | Crown | Component | Design | Control | Follow-up | Transfusion | Inappropriate | Interventions |
| Country McWilliams ⁹⁹ (2014) United States Rothschild ³¹ | Eleven hospitals in a regional healthcare system, including level 1 trauma centers, a cancer treatment hospital, and one centre specializing in women's health One | All staff | RBC RBC | Before and After | Historical Control Standard of | 10 months 4 months | Criteria 1) Hgb level of 8.0 g/dL or lower in a non–ICU patient with signs and symptoms of anemia 2) Hgb level of 7.5 g/dL or lower in a stable ICU patient 3) Hgb level of 10 g/dL or lower with acute cardiac ischemia 4) Surgical blood loss anticipated 5) Acute bleeding with blood pressure (BP) instability Hematocrit <21% | Teansfusion NES May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ Teansfusions not | CPOE and Decision Support |
| (2007) United States | academic hospital | | platelets | (individual -level) | Care | , monuis | 20/4 | meeting transfusion crateria | Decision Support |
| Lam ¹⁰⁸ (1997) United States | Two "peer" non- academic hospitals | All physicians | RBC, FFP, platelets | Controlled Before and After | Standard of Care; Historical Control | 4 months | NR | 2624 by gues | Reminders (through self- audit) |
| Pentti ¹⁰⁰ (2003) Finland | Medical- surgical ICU in one academic | All physicians | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | Hgb level <80 g/L | Transfusions above the resommended transfusion | Reminders (through electronic audit) |

| of 96 | | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion criteria | Types of Interventions |
| Lam ¹¹¹ (1996) United States | Five hospitals including three academic and two non-academic | All physicians | RBC | Between Groups | Standard of Care | 34 months | Hgb level >= 90g/L | May 2018. Downloade of from http://bmj | Audit and Feedback |
| Lewis ¹⁰¹ (2015) United States | Cancer centre in one academic hospital | All physicians treating patients with head and neck cancer | RBC | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | NR | ectrom http://bmj | Audit and Feedback |
| Tuckfield ¹⁰² (1997) Australia | One hospital | All medical staff | RBC, FFP, platelets | Before and After | Historical Control | 3 months | 1) Hgb <7 g/dL for severe anemia; 2) Hgb between 7-10 g/dL for anemia, bone marrow failure, anemia and sepsis, continuing blood loss, and abnormal bleeding during an operation; 3) Hgb <8 g/dL for perioperative period | Transfusions not meeting transfusion crateria on April 18, 2024 by guest. F | Audit Approval |
| Politsmakher ¹⁰³ (2013) United States | Departments of medicine, surgery, obstetrics/ | All physicians | RBC, FFP, platelets, cryo- | Before and After | Historical Control | 24 months | 1) Symptomatic anemia Hgb <7 g/dL; 2) Active | Transfusions not meeting transfusion | Audit Approval |

| | | | | | BMJ Open | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | Page 7 |
|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| Author (Year) Country | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician Group | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion Criteria | Definition of Inappropriate Transfusion | Types of Interventions |
| | gynecology, pediatrics, and emergency medicine in one community- based academic hospital | | precipitate | 20/ | 50L | | bleeding, blood loss 15% of blood volume; 3) Chronic transfusion in sickle cell/ thalassemia patients; 4) Before major elective procedure Hgb <8 g/dL 5) Red cell exchange in sickle cell patients to attain Hgb ¼ 10g/dL and Hgb S <30% | .च म.चं8 May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bæj.com/ on April 18, 2024 by | |
| Madrigal ³⁷ (2017) United States | Two tertiary hospitals, one trauma centre | All physicians | RBC | Interrupted Time Series | Historical Control | 3.5 years | Symptomatic anemia with Hgb less than 7 g/dL; or acute bleed with shock; or symptomatic anemia with Hgb less than 8 g/dL for patients on chemotherapy or with MDS diagnosis; or anemia with Hgb less than 9 with cardiac symptoms, angina, ischemic | com/ on April 18, 2024 by guest. Protected by c | Prospective Audit |

| Author (Year) | Healthcare Setting | Target Clinician | Blood Component | Study Design | Type of Control | Length of Follow-up | RBC Transfusion | Definition of Inappropriate | Types of Interventions |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Country | | Group | | | | | Criteria | T g ansfusion | |
| | | | | | | | EKG changes | n 18 | |

ED: emergency department; CPOE: computerized physician order entry; FFP: fresh frozen plasma; GI: gastræntestinal; Hgb: hemoglobin; ICU: intensive care unit; NR: not reported; RBC: red blood cell; RCT: randomized controlled treal;

For peer review only

018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 18, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

.1136/bmjopen-2017-019912

Supplementary File 6. Composition of Multi-modal Interventions

| | | | | | | Ir | nterventio | ns | | on | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|--------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Study | Education | Guideline | Audit and Feedback | CPOE & Decision Support | Protocol/ Algorithm | Paper Order Form | Reminder | Policy | Audit Approval | 18 Mayna018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com | Financial Incentive | Order Sets | Checklists |
| Abelow (2017) 33 | 1 | | | | | | ✓ | | | Dov | | | |
| Alavi-Moghaddam (2014) 41 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | vnloa | | | |
| Andreasen (2012) 42 | 1 | / | | | 1 | | | | | adec | | | |
| Annan (2013) 43 | | | | / | 1 | | | | | fror | | | |
| Ansari (2012) 44 | | 1 | 1 | | 6 | | | | | n htt | | | |
| Baer (2011) 45 | | 1 | | 1 | 6 | | | | | P. | | | |
| Beaty (2013) 46 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | mjo | | | |
| Brandis (1994) 47 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | pen. | | | |
| Brandt (2009) 48 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | bmj. | | | |
| Butler (2015) 49 | 1 | | / | 1 | | | | | | com | | | |
| Corwin (2014) 50 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | on | | | |
| Eindhoven (2005) ¹⁰⁷ | 1 | 1 | | | | | | UA | | on Apri | | | |
| Frank (2017) 34 | 1 | 1 | / | 1 | | | | | | 18, | | | |
| Gallagher-Swann (2011) 51 | 1 | | | | 1 | | / | | | 202 | | | |
| Gardner (1993) 52 | | | / | 1 | | | | | | 4 by | | | |
| Garrioch (2004) 53 | 1 | 1 | / | | | | / | | | , gue | | | |
| Geissler (2015) 54 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | st. F | | | |
| Goodnough (2014a; 2014b) | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | 18, 2024 by guest. Protected b | | | |
| Gutsche (2013) 55 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | ed b | | | |

| 6 | | | | | ВМЈ С |)pen | | | | 1136/bmjop | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | | | Ir | iterventio | ns | | oen-2017-019 | | | |
| Study | Education | Guideline | Audit and Feedback | CPOE & Decision Support | Protocol/ Algorithm | Paper Order Form | Reminder | Policy | Audit Approval | .1136/bmjopen-2017-019\$12 qipá& May 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.çom/ on April | Financial Incentive | Order Sets | Checklists |
| Haldiman (2014) 56 | | ~ | | | | | | | | <u>₹</u> | | | |
| Handler (1983) 32 | / | | / | | | | | | | 8. | | | |
| Harrison (2015) 57 | / | | / | | | | | | | Dowi | | | |
| Heyes (2016) 35 | / | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | nloa | | | |
| Hicks (2017) 36 | / | | 1 | | | | | | | ded | | | |
| King (2013) 58 | / | 1 | / | | | | | | | from | | | |
| Larson (2016) 104 | / | | | C | L | | | / | / | http | | | |
| Leahy (2014) 59 | / | / | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | ://br | | | |
| Likosky (2010) 122 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | njop | | | |
| Littenberg (1995) 61 | | 1 | | | | 11 | | | | en.b | | | |
| Lucas (1997) 62 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 7, | | | mi _C | | | |
| Mahar (2013) ⁶³ | 1 | | | | 1 | | 11, | | | om/ | | | |
| Marconi (1996) 64 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | on A | | | |
| Markel (2016) 65 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | U A | | | | | |
| McCrory (2014) 66 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 18, 2024 by g | | | |
| Meybohm (2016) 105 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 2024 | | | 1 |
| Morrison (1993) 67 | / | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | by (| | | |
| Murphy (2016) 68 | / | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Noorgard (2017) 38 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | uest. Protected by | | | |
| Oliver (2014) 69 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | otec | | | |
| Rana (2006) 70 | / | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | ed | | | |

| | | | | | ВМЈ С | Open | | | | .1136/bmjope | | | Page |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | | | Ir | nterventio | ns | | en-2017-019 | | | |
| Study | Education | Guideline | Audit and Feedback | CPOE & Decision Support | Protocol/ Algorithm | Paper Order Form | Reminder | Policy | Audit Approval | .1136/bmjopen-2017-019912 qip∄&May | Financial Incentive | Order Sets | Checklists |
| Rehm (1998) 71 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | / | y 20° | | | |
| Rosen (1993) 72 | ✓ | / | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 18. [| | | |
| Rothschild (2007) 31 | ✓ | / | | | | | | | | Owr | | | |
| Spencer (2005) 73 | | 1 | 1 | | | / | 1 | | | าไอลเ | | | |
| Tavares (2014) 74 | / | | | | | | | | / | ed | | | |
| Ternstrom (2014) 75 | / | 1 | | No. | | | | | | J | | | |
| Tseng (2016) 106 | | | | | ~ | | | | | http | | / | / |
| Vos (1994) ⁷⁶ | ✓ | 1 | | | | | | | | o://br | | | |
| Yeh (2015) 77 | / | | 1 | | | | | | | njop | | | |
| Yerrabothala (2014) 78 | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | en.b | | | |
| Zelinka (2010) ⁷⁹ | | | | | 1 | 1 |), | | | 3 | | | |
| TOTAL | 31 | 22 | 20 | 12 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | ē | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 2018. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmjçog/on April 18, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright. | | | |
| | | For nee | r review or | nly - http:// | hmionen | bmj.com/si | ite/about/ | nuidelines | xhtml | • | | | |

Supplementary File 7. Risk of Bias in RCTs Assessed with Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool

| | .80 | Alloca Alloca | se de nero | ion sinoriti | ikaris of | one out | one data | nd oids |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|--------------|-----------|---------|----------|------------|
| | 6 an | AllO | Bline | Blifte | /uct | Solle | Office | |
| Despotis (1994) ³⁹ | • | • | ? | ? | • | • | | |
| Rothschild (2007) ³¹ | • | | | | • | • | ? | |
| Soumerai (1993) ⁴⁰ | ? | ? | | | • | • | ? | |
| | | | | | | | | |

 BMJ Open

BMJ Open

Supplementary File 8. Quality Assessment of Quasi-Experimental Studies Using Adapted Downs and Black Checklist

| 7 8 Stud | lv | | | | | REPO | RTING | ł | | | | | XTERNA 'ALIDIT | | | INTER | RNAL V | ALIDIT | Y – B <u>T</u> AS | S AND | CONFO | JNDING | | Total |
|--|------------------|----|----|----|----|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|-------|
| 9 | -5 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q5 | Q6 | Q7 | Q8 | Q9 | Q10 | Q11 | Q12 | Q13 | Q16 | Q17 | Q18 | Q19 | Q20 z | Q21 | Q22 | Q25 | Q26 | /22 |
| 10 Abelow 33 | , | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ay 20 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 12 Adams 97 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18. | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 13 _{Alavi} - 14 Moghadda | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ownic | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 15 16 Andreasen | n ⁴² | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | oade 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 9 |
| 17 Annan 43 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 from | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 19 _{Ansari} 44 | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 http: | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 9 |
| 20 21 Baer ⁴⁵ | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | //bm | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 22 23 ^{Beaty 46} | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | open. | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 24 _{Boral} ⁸⁰ | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | .bmj.c | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 25 26 | , | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | com/ | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 10 |
| 27 28 Brandt ⁴⁸ | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | on April 18 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 28 Brandt ⁴⁸ 29 30 Butler ⁴⁹ | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 18 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 31 Ciccociop | po ⁹¹ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | , 202 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 32 33 Corwin ⁵⁰ 34 | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 by g | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 35 Eindhover | n 107 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | guest | 0 | UTD | UTD | UTD | 11/23 |
| 36 Fernandez | z Perez | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Pro | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 38 Frank ³⁴ | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | tected | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |

| Page 85 of | f 96 | | | | | | | | | | | BM | J Open | | | | | | .1136/bmjopen-201 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|------|-------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------------------|-----|-------|--------|-----|-------|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | njopen- | | | | | |
| 2 3 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | .2017-0 | | | | | |
| 5 | udy | | | | | REPO | RTING | | | | | | XTERNA 'ALIDIT' | | | INTER | RNAL V | ALIDIT | _ | | CONFO | JNDING | | Total |
| 7 | _ | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q5 | Q6 | Q7 | Q8 | Q9 | Q10 | Q11 | Q12 | Q13 | Q16 | Q17 | Q18 | Q19 | Q26 | Q21 | Q22 | Q25 | Q26 | /22 |
| 8 Swann 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 1 | UTD | 1 | n/a | 1 | 1 18 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 9 |
| 9 10 Gardner | . 52 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 0 | 1 | 1 | May 2 | | n/a | UTD | UTD | 11 |
| 11 1 <u>2 Garrioch</u> | h ⁵³ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2018. 1 | | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 13 Geissler | . 54 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | _ 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Down | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 15 Goodnou | ugh ³⁰ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | nload 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 1 6 1 <u>7 Goodno</u> u | ugh ²⁹ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | ed fro | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 18 19 Gutsche | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | ed from ht | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 20 _{Haldima} | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 1 | n/a | 1 | p://b | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 10 |
| 21 22 Handler | . 32 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | mjope 1 | 0 | 1 | UTD | UTD | 8/23 |
| 23 24 Harrison | n ⁵⁷ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | n.bm 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 25 26 Hassan ¹ | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | j.com 1 | 0 | 1 | UTD | UTD | 13/23 |
| 27 Heves 35 | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | on , | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 28 29 Hicks ³⁶ | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | April 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 30 31 Hillman | 81 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 18, 20 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 10 |
| 32 Hann 87 | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 2024 1 b | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 34 _{Horowit} | tz ⁸⁸ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | UTguest. | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 10 |
| 35 36 Joubert ⁸ | 82 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | st. Pr | 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 37 38 Joyce ¹⁰⁹ | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | UTD | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 Protecte | 1 | UTD | UTD | UTD | 11/23 |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ed by | | | | | |
| 40 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | сору | | | | | |
| 42 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ʻright. | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ed by copyright. | | | | | |

Total /22

13

13/23

12/23

13

14

13

11

14

14

14

12

14

12

15

14

15

14

13

Q26

UTD

45 46 47

| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | BM | J Open | | | | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017 | | | |
|---|----|----|----|----|------|-------|----|----|----|-----|-----|---------------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| 2 3 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | en-2017-0 | | | |
| 5 Study | | | | | REPO | RTING | + | | | | | XTERN <i>A</i> 'ALIDIT | | | INTER | RNAL V | ALIDIT | _ | S AND | CONFO | JNDING |
| 6 3tudy 7 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q5 | Q6 | Q7 | Q8 | Q9 | Q10 | Q11 | Q12 | Q13 | Q16 | Q17 | Q18 | Q19 | Q26 | Q21 | Q22 | Q25 |
| 8 King ⁵⁸ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 9 10 Lam ¹⁰⁸ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | May 2 | 0 | 1 | UTD |
| 11 12 Lam 111 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | UTD | 1 2018. | 1 | 1 | UTD |
| 13 Larson ¹⁰⁴ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Downloaded from ht | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 15 Leahy ⁵⁹ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | lloade | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 1 6 17 Leão ⁸³ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 fr | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 18 19 Lee ⁹² | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 3 | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 20 Lewis 101 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | p://b | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 21 22 Likosky ⁶⁰ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | mjopen.bmj | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 23 24 Littenberg ⁶¹ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | n.bm | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 25 26 ^{Lucas 62} | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | j.com | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 27 Madrigal ³⁷ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | on 1 | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 2 8 29 Mahar ⁶³ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | April | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 3 0 3 <u>1 Markel ⁶⁵</u> | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8, 120 | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 32 Meybohm ¹⁰⁵ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 2024 b | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 34 McCrory 66 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | y guest. | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 3 5 3 6 McSwiney ⁸⁹ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 <u>P</u> | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 37 38 McWilliams 99 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | otect: | 1 | n/a | UTD |
| 39 40 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Protected by copyright. | | | |
| 42 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | yright. | | | |

| 3 | |
|----|---------------------------|
| 4 | |
| 5 | Q. 1 |
| 6 | Stud |
| 7 | |
| 8 | Morrison |
| 9 | |
| 10 |) Muller 90 |
| 1 | l Murphy ⁶⁸ |
| | |
| 13 | Norgaard |
| 14 | l |
| | Oliver 69 |
| 16 | 0.4 |
| 17 | 7 Paone 84 |
| 18 | Pentti ¹⁰⁰ |
| | |
| 20 | Politemak |
| 2 | |
| 22 | Rana 70 |
| 23 | 3 71 71 |
| | Rehm 71 |
| 25 | D: 23 |
| 26 | • |

| Page 87 of 96 | | | | | | | | | | | BN | IJ Open | | | | | | .1136/bm | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|----|----|-----|----|----------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|----------|---|-----|------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 2 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | .1136/bmjopen-2017-0 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | E | XTERN <i>A</i> | AL. | | | | | 01s | | | | |
| 5 Study | Q1 | Q2 | 1 02 | 04 | | RTING | Q7 | Q8 | Q9 | Q10 | | ALIDIT Q12 | | Q16 | INTER Q17 | Q18 | ALIDIT | Y - B | | UNDING Q25 | Q26 | Total /22 |
| 7 8 Morrison ⁶⁷ | 1 | 1 | Q3 0 | Q4 1 | Q5 0 | Q6 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Q19 1 | 1 2 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 9 10 Muller ⁹⁰ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | May 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 11 12 Murphy ⁶⁸ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2018. 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 13 Norgaard 38 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 14 15 Oliver 69 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | nload 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 16 17 Paone ⁸⁴ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | e d d 1 1 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 18 10 Pentti ¹⁰⁰ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Downloaded from ht 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 20 Politsmakher 103 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 b 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 22 Rana ⁷⁰ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | njop 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 23 24 Rehm ⁷¹ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 m 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 25 Rineau ⁹³ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 0 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 27 Rothschild 31 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 28 29 Rosen ⁷² | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | prii 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 12 |
| 30 31 Spencer ⁷³ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18, 120 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 32 Tavares 74 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 20 1 22 4 1 b 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 34 Ternstrom 75 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 guest. | n/a | UTD | UTD | 15 |
| 35 36 Torella ⁹⁶ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 <u>P</u> 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 14 |
| 37 38 Tseng ¹⁰⁶ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | UTD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 P 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | n/a | UTD | UTD | 13 |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ed b | | | | |

Page 88 of 96

Total

/22

14

14

13

12

15

14

15

15

12

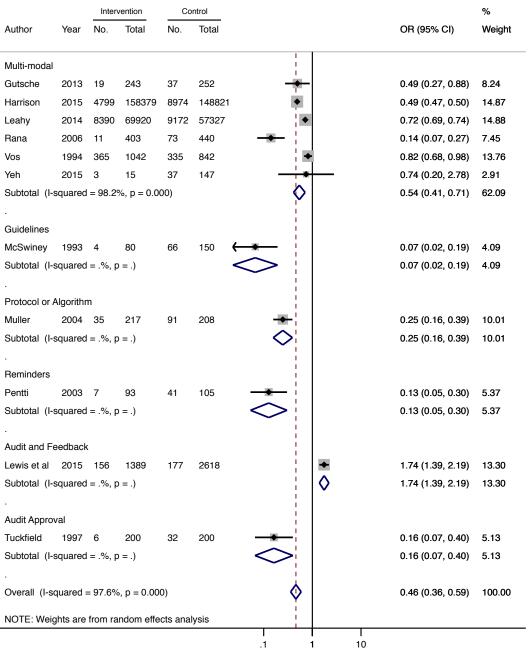
Supplementary File 9. Forest Plot for Odds of Patients Being Transfused Sorted by Year of Publication

| | | | % |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Author | Year | OR (95% CI) | Weight |
| Handler | 1983 | 0.15 (0.08, 0.27) | 1.33 |
| McSwiney | 1993 | 0.01 (0.00, 0.04) | 0.46 |
| Littenberg | 1995 | 0.84 (0.57, 1.24) | 2.38 |
| Torella | 2002 | 0.71 (0.53, 0.95) | 3.23 |
| Pentti | 2003 | 1.51 (0.86, 2.66) | 1.44 |
| Muller | 2004 | 0.46 (0.29, 0.71) | 2.04 |
| Garrioch | 2004 | 1.22 (0.96, 1.55) | 3.77 |
| Eindhoven | 2005 | 0.24 (0.14, 0.40) | 1.67 |
| Spencer | 2005 | 0.27 (0.12, 0.60) | 0.79 |
| Rana | 2006 | 0.55 (0.41, 0.72) | 3.39 |
| Fenandez Perez | 2007 | 0.82 (0.69, 0.97) | 4.64 |
| Brandt | 2009 | 0.59 (0.45, 0.78) | 3.43 |
| Likosky | 2010 | 0.49 (0.31, 0.79) | 1.86 |
| Hassan | 2010 | 0.42 (0.07, 2.38) | 0.19 |
| Baer | 2011 | 0.65 (0.57, 0.74) | 5.06 |
| King | 2013 | 0.60 (0.53, 0.69) | 5.04 |
| Hoeg | 2013 | 1.11 (0.17, 7.30) | 0.16 |
| Annan | 2013 | 0.53 (0.29, 0.97) | 1.30 |
| Paone | 2013 | 1.04 (0.70, 1.54) | 2.34 |
| Politsmakher | 2013 | 0.73 (0.70, 0.78) | 5.75 |
| Mahar | 2013 | 0.97 (0.90, 1.04) | 5.66 |
| Ternstrom | 2014 | 0.60 (0.51, 0.71) | 4.61 |
| Yaffee | 2014 | 0.44 (0.31, 0.62) | 2.78 |
| Valentine | 2014 | 0.90 (0.68, 1.20) | 3.28 |
| Leahy | 2014 | 0.91 (0.86, 0.97) | 5.70 |
| Geissler | 2015 | 0.94 (0.82, 1.08) | 4.97 |
| Butler | 2015 | 0.54 (0.15, 1.96) | 0.34 |
| Lee | 2015 | 0.27 (0.07, 1.03) | 0.32 |
| Rineau | 2016 | 0.19 (0.07, 0.50) | 0.56 |
| Meybohm | 2016 | 0.86 (0.84, 0.89) | 5.88 |
| Frank | 2017 | 0.91 (0.88, 0.94) | 5.87 |
| Norgaard | 2017 | 0.78 (0.75, 0.82) | 5.81 |
| Heyes | 2017 | 0.67 (0.54, 0.84) | 3.94 |
| Overall (I-squared = 9 | 0.5%, p = 0.000) | 0.70 (0.65, 0.76) | 100.00 |
| NOTE: Weights are fro | m random effects analysis | | |
| | .1 1 | 1 10 | |

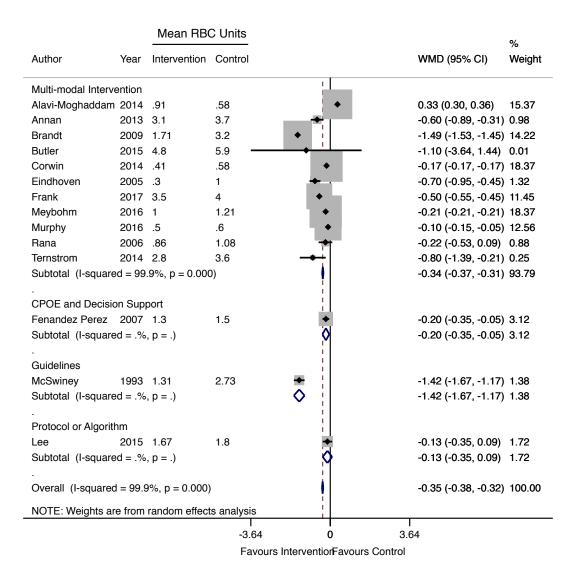
Supplementary File 10. Forest Plot of Odds of Patients Being Transfused, Stratified by Study Design

| | | | | | | | | % |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Author | Year | No. | Total | No. | Total | | OR (95% CI) | Weigh |
| Before and After | | | | | | | | |
| Annan | 2013 | 25 | 100 | 40 | 104 | | 0.53 (0.29, 0.97) | 1.30 |
| Baer | 2011 | 449 | 3444 | 622 | 3303 | • | 0.65 (0.57, 0.74) | 5.06 |
| Brandt | 2009 | 160 | 477 | 190 | 413 | • | 0.59 (0.45, 0.78) | 3.43 |
| Butler | 2015 | 29 | 38 | 24 | 28 | | 0.54 (0.15, 1.96) | 0.34 |
| Fenandez Perez | 2007 | 528 | 1100 | 583 | 1100 | • | 0.82 (0.69, 0.97) | 4.64 |
| Frank | 2017 | 6088 | 58732 | 13210 | 117444 | • | 0.91 (0.88, 0.94) | 5.87 |
| Garrioch | 2004 | 254 | 461 | 316 | 630 | - • | 1.22 (0.96, 1.55) | 3.77 |
| Geissler | 2015 | 886 | 1644 | 849 | 1533 | • | 0.94 (0.82, 1.08) | 4.97 |
| Heyes | 2017 | 123 | 60990 | 195 | 65016 | • | 0.67 (0.54, 0.84) | 3.94 |
| Hoeg | 2013 | 30 | 33 | 18 | 20 | | 1.11 (0.17, 7.30) | 0.16 |
| King | 2013 | 396 | 4808 | 615 | 4733 | • | 0.60 (0.53, 0.69) | 5.04 |
| Leahy | 2014 | 2098 | 69920 | 1875 | 57327 | • | 0.91 (0.86, 0.97) | 5.70 |
| Lee | 2015 | 3 | 97 | 10 | 96 | - · | 0.27 (0.07, 1.03) | 0.32 |
| Likosky | 2010 | 136 | 484 | 38 | 86 | - | 0.49 (0.31, 0.79) | 1.86 |
| Littenberg | 1995 | 94 | 217 | 93 | 195 | - | 0.84 (0.57, 1.24) | 2.38 |
| Mahar | 2013 | 1738 | 20212 | 1710 | 19288 | • | 0.97 (0.90, 1.04) | 5.66 |
| McSwiney | 1993 | 26 | 80 | 146 | 150 | _ | 0.01 (0.00, 0.04) | 0.46 |
| Meybohm | 2016 | 11431 | 75206 | 9393 | 54513 | • | 0.86 (0.84, 0.89) | 5.88 |
| Muller | 2004 | 43 | 217 | 73 | 208 | | 0.46 (0.29, 0.71) | 2.04 |
| Norgaard | 2017 | 5591 | 69882 | 3092 | 30915 | • | 0.78 (0.75, 0.82) | 5.81 |
| Paone | 2013 | 45 | 5347 | 56 | 6916 | - | 1.04 (0.70, 1.54) | |
| Pentti | 2003 | 53 | 93 | 49 | 105 | - | 1.51 (0.86, 2.66) | |
| Politsmakher | 2013 | 2413 | 37082 | 3058 | 35348 | • | 0.73 (0.70, 0.78) | 5.75 |
| Rana | 2006 | 198 | 403 | 281 | 440 | • | 0.55 (0.41, 0.72) | |
| Rineau | 2016 | 5 | 183 | 24 | 184 | → - 11 | 0.19 (0.07, 0.50) | |
| Spencer | 2005 | 18 | 45 | 45 | 63 | <u></u> | 0.27 (0.12, 0.60) | |
| Ternstrom | | 471 | 1034 | 657 | 1128 | • | 0.60 (0.51, 0.71) | |
| Torella | 2002 | 145 | 375 | 176 | 375 | • | 0.71 (0.53, 0.95) | |
| Valentine | 2014 | 266 | 551 | 145 | 285 | • | 0.90 (0.68, 1.20) | |
| Yaffee | 2014 | | 387 | 324 | 391 | + I | 0.44 (0.31, 0.62) | |
| Subtotal (I-square | | | | | | • | 0.74 (0.69, 0.79) | |
| Controlled Before | and Aff | ter | | | | _ | | |
| Eindhoven | 2005 | 26 | 186 | 75 | 186 | → ! | 0.24 (0.14, 0.40) | 1.67 |
| Subtotal (I-square | ed = .% | , p = .) | | | | lacktriangleright | 0.24 (0.14, 0.40) | 1.67 |
| Non-randomized [:] | Trial | | | | | _ | | |
| Handler | 1983 | 14 | 198 | 110 | 324 | <u> </u> | 0.15 (0.08, 0.27) | 1.33 |
| Hassan | 2010 | 2 | 24 | 5 | 28 | | 0.42 (0.07, 2.38) | 0.19 |
| Subtotal (I-square | ed = 18 | .7%, p = | 0.267) | | | | 0.18 (0.08, 0.39) | 1.53 |
| Overall (I-square | d = 90.5 | 5%, p = | 0.000) | | | ♦ | 0.70 (0.65, 0.76) | 100.0 |
| NOTE: Weights a | | | | | | :1 | | |

Supplementary File 11. Forest Plot for the Odds of Patients Being Inappropriately Transfused



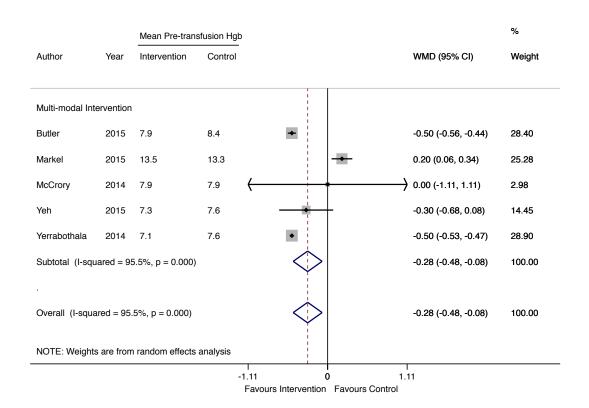
Supplementary File 12. Forest Plot for the Mean Number of RBC Units Transfused Per Patient



Supplementary File 13. Forest Plot for the Mean Hospital Length of Stay (days)

| Author Multi-modal In Brandt | Year nterventi | Intervention | Control | | | % |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|--|--------------|
| | iterventi | | | | WMD (95% CI) | Weight |
| 3randt | | on | | | | |
| | 2009 | 13.6 | 14.1 | _ | -0.50 (-3.09, 2.09) | 2.13 |
| Eindhoven | 2005 | 9 | 11.1 | - | -2.10 (-2.90, -1.30) | 13.52 |
| Gutsche | 2013 | 9.1 | 10 | - | -0.90 (-2.31, 0.51) | 6.20 |
| Meybohm | 2016 | 10.2 | 10.4 | • | -0.20 (-0.20, -0.20) | 31.57 |
| Иurphy | 2016 | 4 | 4 | • | 0.00 (-0.19, 0.19) | 29.46 |
| Rothschild | 2007 | 12.8 | 12.9 | - | -0.10 (-1.48, 1.28) | 6.40 |
| Subtotal (I-sq | uared = | 81.4%, p = 0.00 | 0) | Ø | -0.42 (-0.79, -0.06) | 89.26 |
| Guidelines Hassan Gubtotal (I-sq | 2010 uared = | 10 .%, p = .) | 13 | * | -3.00 (-5.74, -0.26) -3.00 (-5.74, -0.26) | 1.91 1.91 |
| CPOE and De | | | | | | |
| Adams | 2011 | 8.07 | 9.73 | • | -1.66 (-2.80, -0.52) | 8.60 |
| Subtotal (I-sq | uared = | .%, p = .) | | \Diamond | -1.66 (-2.80, -0.52) | 8.60 |
| Protocol or Alg Despotis | gorithm 1994 | 19.1 | 25.4 — | | -6.30 (-14.43, 1.83) | 0.23 |
| Subtotal (I-sq | | | 25.4 | | -6.30 (-14.43, 1.83) | 0.23 |
| אטוטומו (ו-54 | uareu = | .70, p = .) | | | -0.30 (-14.43, 1.63) | 0.23 |
| Overall (I-squ | ared = 7 | 79.7%, p = 0.000 |) | Ø | -0.63 (-1.02, -0.24) | 100.00 |
| NOTE: Weigh | ts are fr | om random effec | ts analysis | | | |
| | | | -14.4 | 0 | 1 14.4 | |

Supplementary File 14. Forest Plot for the Mean Pre-transfusions Hemoglobin Level (g/dL)



Supplementary File 15. Forest Plot for the Odds of In-hospitality Mortality

| | Intervention | | | Con | trol | | % |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|------|-------|---|-----|
| Author | Year | No. | Total | No. | Total | OR (95% CI) | W |
| Multi-modal Inter | vention | | | | | | |
| Beaty | 2013 | 2 | 55 | 8 | 45 | 0.17 (0.04, 0.87) | 0. |
| Brandt | 2009 | 27 | 477 | 35 | 413 | 0.65 (0.39, 1.09) | 2. |
| Eindhoven | 2005 | 2 | 186 | 3 | 186 | 0.66 (0.11, 4.01) | 0. |
| Garrioch | 2004 | 247 | 7265 | 248 | 7294 | ◆ 1.00 (0.84, 1.20) | 8. |
| Littenberg | 1995 | 51 | 217 | 40 | 195 | 1.19 (0.75, 1.90) | 3. |
| Murphy | 2016 | 418 | 7357 | 517 | 7357 | ◆ 0.80 (0.70, 0.91) | 10 |
| Norgaard | 2017 | 893 | 40590 | 436 | 19834 | ◆ 1.00 (0.89, 1.12) | 10 |
| Meybohm | 2016 | 1782 | 75206 | 1276 | 54513 | 1.01 (0.94, 1.09) | 11 |
| Rana | 2006 | 59 | 403 | 52 | 440 | 1.28 (0.86, 1.91) | 4. |
| Rothschild | 2007 | 233 | 2772 | 360 | 2881 | 0.64 (0.54, 0.76) | 8. |
| Yeh | 2015 | 1 | 15 | 10 | 147 | 0.98 (0.12, 8.22) | 0. |
| Yerrabothala | 2014 | 279 | 9286 | 284 | 9151 | • 0.97 (0.82, 1.14) | 9. |
| Zelinka | 2010 | 17 | 479 | 16 | 530 | 1.18 (0.59, 2.37) | 1. |
| Subtotal (I-squa | red = 70 | .0%, p | = 0.000) |) | | 0.91 (0.81, 1.03) | 72 |
| CPOE and Decis | sion Sup | port | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Fenandez Perez | 2007 | 139 | 1100 | 108 | 1100 | + 1.33 (1.02, 1.73) | 6. |
| Subtotal (I-squa | red = .% | o, p = .) | | | | 1.33 (1.02, 1.73) | 6. |
| Education | | | | | | 1 | |
| Paone | 2013 | 70 | 5347 | 111 | 6916 | ◆ 0.81 (0.60, 1.10) | 5. |
| Valentine | 2014 | 21 | 551 | 11 | 285 | 0.99 (0.47, 2.08) | 1. |
| Yaffee | 2014 | 13 | 387 | 10 | 391 | 1.32 (0.57, 3.06) | 1. |
| Subtotal (I-squa | red = 0.0 | 0%, p = | 0.530) | | | 0.88 (0.67, 1.14) | 8. |
| Protocol or Algor | | | | | | | _ |
| Ciccocioppo | 2011 | 1 | 45 | 4 | 68 | 0.36 (0.04, 3.36) | |
| Rineau | 2016 | | 183 | 1 | 184 | 0.33 (0.01, 8.24) | |
| Subtotal (I-squa | rea = 0.0 | J%, p = | 0.965) | | | 0.35 (0.06, 2.20) | 0. |
| Reminders | 2003 | 10 | 53 | 16 | 49 | 1.15 (0.51, 0.60) | 4 |
| Pentti Subtotal (Legue | | | 55 | 10 | 48 | 1.15 (0.51, 2.62) | |
| Subtotal (I-squa | rea = .% | s, p = .) | | | | 1.15 (0.51, 2.62) | 1., |
| Audit Approval | 2012 | 717 | 27000 | 020 | 25249 | 0.04 (0.70, 0.00) | 40 |
| Politsmakher | 2013 | | 37082 | 838 | 35348 | 0.81 (0.73, 0.90) | |
| Subtotal (I-squa | rea = .% | o, p = .) | | | | 0.81 (0.73, 0.90) | 10 |
| Overall (I-square | ed = 64.8 | 8%, p = | 0.000) | | | 0.92 (0.84, 1.02) | 10 |
| | _ | | n effects | | | il en | |

Supplementary File 16. Results of Meta-Regression Analysis

| | Patients Transfused | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|--|--|
| Covariate | Coefficient of | p value | | |
| | logOR (SE) | | | |
| Year of Publication | 0.002 | 0.915 | | |
| | (0.014) | | | |
| Number of Interventions | 0.052 | 0.406 | | |
| | (0.062) | | | |
| Multi-Modal Intervention | -0.011 | 0.948 | | |
| | (0.163) | | | |
| Setting in Single Unit/ | -0.108 | -0.660 | | |
| Clinical Service | (0.163) | | | |
| Follow-up ≥ 1 year | 0.008 | 0.960 | | |
| | (0.165) | | | |
| Education | 0.111 | 0.491 | | |
| | (0.160) | | | |
| Guideline | 0.010 | 0.949 | | |
| | (0.153) | | | |
| Audit and Feedback | 0.163 | 0.311 | | |
| | (0.158) | | | |
| CPOE and Decision | 0.075 | 0.670 | | |
| Support | (0.175) | | | |
| Protocol/ Algorithm | -0.150 | 0.398 | | |
| | (0.175) | | | |
| Reminder | 0.361 | 0.181 | | |
| | (0.263) | | | |
| Policy | 0.135 | 0.561 | | |
| | (0.230) | | | |
| Audit Approval | 0.074 | 0.842 | | |
| | (0.366) | | | |
| Audit | 0.064 | 0.777 | | |
| | (0.225) | | | |
| Paper Order Entry | -0.205 | 0.554 | | |
| _ - | (0.342) | _ | | |